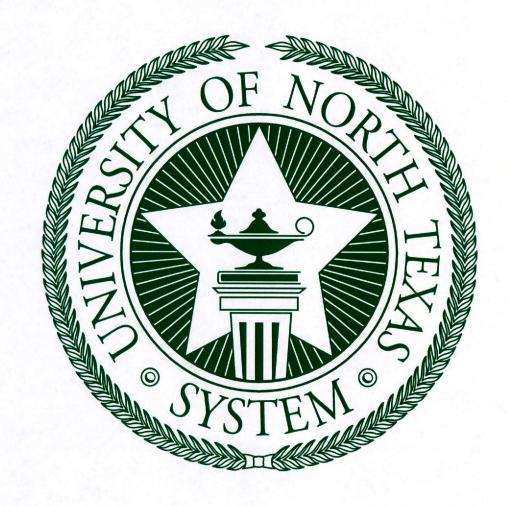
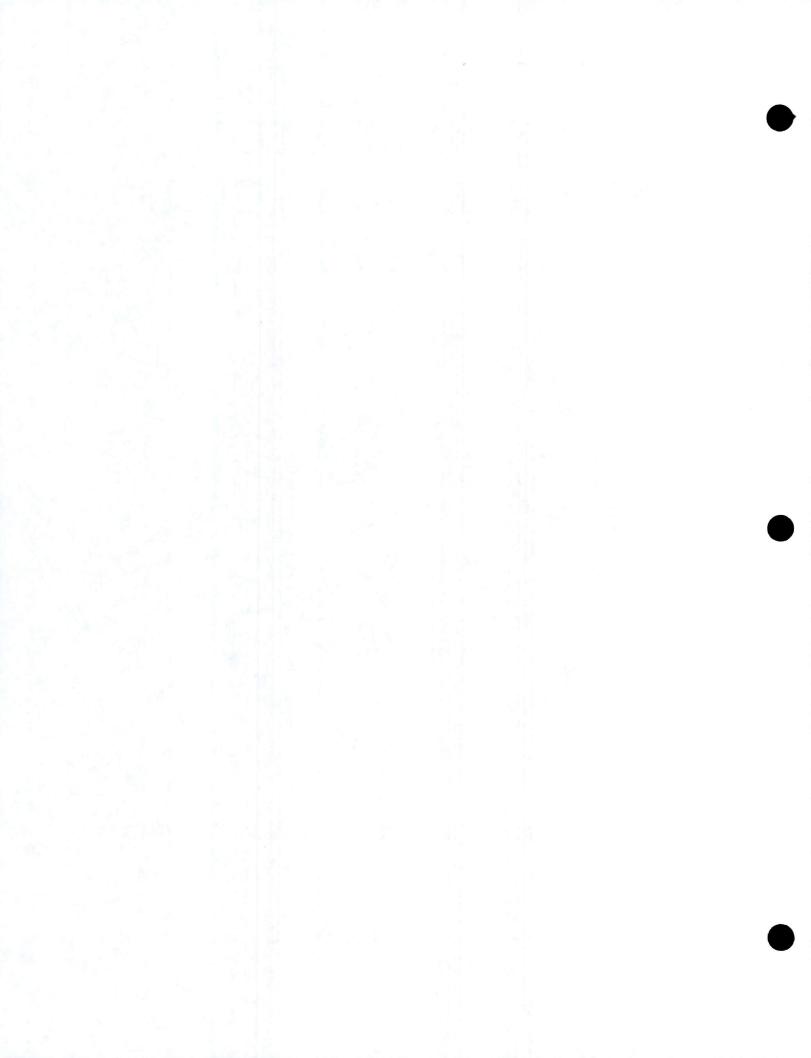
CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT



FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2014

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH*TEXAS*
SYSTEM



,

CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

of the

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM

DALLAS, TEXAS

Lee Jackson, Chancellor

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2014



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Letter of Tr	ransmittal	1
Organizatio	onal Data	3
	nt's Discussion and Analysis	
Statements		
State	ment of Net Position, UNT System	20-21
State	ment of Financial Position, UNT Foundation, Inc.	23
State	ment of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position, UNT System	24
Matr	x of Operating Expenses Reported by Function	25
State	ment of Activities, UNT Foundation, Inc	27
State	ment of Cash Flows, UNT System	28-29
Notes to the	e Financial Statements, UNT System	30-64
Notes to the	e Financial Statements, UNT Foundation, Inc.	65-71
Schedules		
1A	Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	72
1B	Schedule of State Grant Pass Throughs From/To State Agencies	73
2A	Miscellaneous Bond Information	74
2B	Changes in Bonded Indebtedness	75
2C	Debt Service Requirements	76-79
2D	Analysis of Funds Available for Debt Service	80
3	Reconciliation of Cash in State Treasury	81





UNT | HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER UNT | DALLAS UNT | SYSTEM OFFICE

November 20, 2014

Lee Jackson Chancellor University of North Texas System 1901 Main Street Dallas, TX 75201

Dear Chancellor Jackson:

We are pleased to submit the Annual Financial Report of the University of North Texas System for the year ended August 31, 2014 in compliance with TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN §2101.011 and in accordance with the requirements established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Due to the statewide requirements embedded in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments, the Comptroller of Public Accounts does not require the accompanying annual financial report to comply with all the requirements in this statement. The financial report will be considered for audit by the State Auditor as part of the audit of the State of Texas Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR); therefore, an opinion has not been expressed on the financial statements and related information contained in this report.

If you have any questions, please contact Jane-Anne Kanke at (940) 565-3214. Susan Carine may be contacted at (940) 369-5560 for questions related to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

Sincerely,

Janet Waldron

Vice Chancellor for Finance

tEy Ild



UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

August 31, 2014

BOARD OF REGENTS

Brint Ryan	(Term expires 5-22-15).	Dallas
Michael R. Bradford	(Term expires 5-22-15).	Midland
Steve Mitchell	(Term expires 5-22-15).	Richardson
	` '	
Donald Potts	(Term expires 5-22-17).	Dallas
Al Silva	(Term expires 5-22-17).	San Antonio
Milton B. Lee		
	•	
Rusty Reid	(Term expires 5-22-19).	Ft. Worth
Gwyn Shea	(Term expires 5-22-19).	Irving
B. Glen Whitley	(Term expires 5-22-19).	Hurst
•	- ·	
	STUDENT REGENT	
Christopher D. Vera	(Term expires 5-31-14).	Victoria
. 0	FFICERS OF THE BOA	ARD:
Brint Ryan		Chairman
Donald Potts		
Rosemary R. Haggett		
		Societary
AD	MINISTRATIVE OFFIC	CERS
Lee F. Jackson		Chancellor
Janet Waldron		
		vice character for i mance

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

Introduction

The University of North Texas System (the "System") was established by the 76th Legislature, and legislative funding was provided for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 1999. The System is currently comprised of four components funded by the Legislature: the University of North Texas System Administration (System Administration), established 1999; the University of North Texas (UNT), established 1890; the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth (HSC), established 1970; and the University of North Texas at Dallas (UNTD), established 1999. The System components are agencies of the State of Texas.

The System serves the North Texas area, boosting economic activity in the region by around \$2 billion annually. Approximately 41,000 students are enrolled in undergraduate, graduate and professional programs. The System awarded more than 9,300 degrees this past academic year, including the largest number of Master's and Doctoral degrees in the region. The System has a network of over 360,000 alumni with more than 237,000 alumni living in the Dallas-Fort Worth Metroplex. The System is governed by a nine-member Board of Regents appointed by the Governor of Texas and confirmed by the Texas State Senate. Three members are appointed every odd-numbered year for six-year terms. In addition, the Governor appoints a non-voting Student Regent for a one-year term.

Overview of the Financial Statements and Financial Analysis

The objective of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is to provide an overview of the financial position and activities of the System for the year ended August 31, 2014, with selected comparative information for the year ended August 31, 2013. As discussed in Note 14, Adjustments to Net Position, in the footnotes to the Consolidated Financial Statements, the beginning balance for the year ended August 31, 2014 was restated. The comparative information provided in MD&A compares the year ended August 31, 2014 to the year ended August 31, 2013 as originally reported. The MD&A was prepared by management and should be read in conjunction with the accompanying financial statements and notes. The emphasis of discussion about these financial statements will focus on current year data. Unless otherwise indicated, years in this MD&A refer to the fiscal years ended August 31. The System consolidated financial report includes three primary financial statements: the Statement of Net Position; the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position; and the Statement of Cash Flows. The financial statements of the System have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

Financial Highlights

- Fiscal year 2014 fall semester headcount enrollment at UNT, UNTD, and HSC reflected an overall increase
 of approximately 1.7% compared to the previous fiscal year's fall semester. The enrollment growth
 experienced by the System is notable during a time of flat enrollments across the higher education industry.
- Total operating revenues increased this year compared to last year by \$30.9 million or 5.8%. This increase is primarily driven from a \$23.5 million or 6.9% increase in tuition and fees due to approved tuition and fee increases and enrollment increases; however, there was also an increase in discounts and allowances of \$8.1 million or 10.6%. The overall effect was a net increase in tuition and fees of \$15.3 million or 5.8%.
- The System's investment activity was strong this fiscal year, with a net increase in the fair market value of investments of \$17.9 million within the long-term pool and endowments.
- Non-operating revenues increased by \$61.9 million or 24.3% due primarily to increases in legislative appropriations, federal revenue, and the net increase in the fair value of investments.
- State appropriations increased \$29.3 million or 14.2% between 2013 and 2014 due, in part, to an increased enrollment growth at HSC.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

- Operating expenses increased by approximately \$38.6 million or 4.7%, which is a lower percentage growth than revenues due partly to cost containment.
- UNT, HSC, UNTD and the College of Law strengthened their focus on raising private revenue with UNT bringing to completion its \$200 million fundraising campaign and UNTHSC raising approximately \$6.5 million in pledges and philanthropic gifts.
- The Net Investment in Capital Assets increased by \$34.0 million or 8.6% reflecting significant capital project work to benefit the faculty, staff and students of the System.

Investments in capital asset additions were \$92.1 million in 2014. Major capital projects completed in 2014 include:

- Land Acquisitions (UNT) 1811 Maple Street and 915 North Texas Boulevard
- Land Improvements (UNT) 2350 North I-35E
- Building Improvements (System Administration) 1900 Elm Majestic Lofts, 1901 Main (Interim College of Law)
- Building Improvements (UNT) General Academic Building, Sycamore Hall, Eagle Student Services
 Center, Chilton Hall, Performing Arts Center, Welch Street Complex One & Two, Life Sciences Complex,
 Library Annex, Discovery Park, Research Greenhouse, Chestnut Hall, Crumley Hall, Kerr Hall, Maple
 Street Hall, College Inn, Santa Fe Square Hall, Greek Life Center, Woodhill Square One and Three
- Building Improvements (HSC) 7th Street Professional Building, Research & Education, Everett Education & Administration, Lewis Library
- Infrastructure Improvements (UNT) Outdoor Lighting System, Energy Performance Improvements
- Facilities & Other Improvements (UNT) West Plaza at Wooten Hall and Plazas at I-35E Pedestrian Bridge
- Facilities & Other Improvements (HSC) Library Courtyard
- Facilities & Other Improvements (UNTD) Sports Fields

Revenue Bonds Payable represents the largest portion of the System's liabilities. Current and Non-Current Revenue Bonds Payable decreased \$25.4 million to \$416.1 million at August 31, 2014. All bonds that relate to the financing of current and prior years' construction needs reflect "Aa2", "AA", and "A+" credit ratings from the three major bond-rating agencies.

Overview of the Financial Statements

The System consolidated financial report includes three financial statements: the Statement of Net Position; the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position; and the Statement of Cash Flows. This report has been prepared in accordance with GASB Statement No. 35, Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for Public College and Universities, as amended, and GASB Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis for State and Local Governments, as amended.

These statements are prepared applying the following principles and standards:

- Reporting is on a full accrual basis of accounting. All current year revenues and expenses are recognized when earned or incurred, regardless of when the cash is received or disbursed.
- Depreciation expense on capital assets is reported as an operating expense on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position. The historical value of capital assets and the accumulated depreciation are reported on the Statement of Net Position.
- Revenues and expenses are categorized as operating or nonoperating. Revenues from state appropriations, gifts, and investment income are reported as nonoperating revenue in accordance with GASB Statement No. 35, as amended.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

Statement of Net Position

The Statement of Net Position presents the financial position of the System at fiscal year end. From the data presented, readers of this statement are able to determine the assets available to continue the operations of the System. They are also able to determine what the System owes to vendors, investors and lending institutions. Finally, the Statement of Net Position provides a picture of the net position and the availability of resources to cover the expenses of the System. The change in net position is one indicator of whether the financial condition has improved or worsened during the fiscal year when considered with nonfinancial facts, such as enrollment levels and the condition of facilities.

The Statement of Net Position presents the assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, deferred inflows and net position of the System as of the end of the year. The net position section presents assets, plus deferred outflows of resources, less liabilities, less deferred inflows of resources. The net position section of the statement is reported by three major categories: 1) Net Investment in Capital Assets; 2) Restricted; and 3) Unrestricted. The Net Investment in Capital Assets section represents the System's equity in property, plant, and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation, and unspent bond proceeds, reduced by outstanding balances for bonds and other debt that are attributed to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Restricted Net Position is divided into two categories: 1) Non-Expendable and 2) Expendable. Unrestricted Net Position is available for any lawful purpose of the institution.

The following table reflects the Condensed Comparative Statement of Net Position for the System as of August 31, 2014 and 2013:

	ugust 31	l, 2014 and 2013 ds of dollars)	uon	
		2014	 2013	% Incr/Decr
Assets and Deferred Outflows				
Current Assets	\$	464,237	\$ 476,116	-2.5%
Noncurrent Assets				
Capital Assets, Net		930,893	893,379	4.2
Other Noncurrent Assets		244,427	181,416	34.7
Deferred Outflows		4,768	 	100
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows	\$	1,644,325	\$ 1,550,911	6.02%
Liabilities				
Current Liabilities	\$	419,222	\$ 324,537	29.2%
Noncurrent Liabilities		*		
Bonded Indebtedness		389,737	417,588	-6.7
Other Noncurrent Liabilities		39,103	50,329	-22.3
Total Liabilities		848,062	792,454	7.0
Net Position				
Net Investment in Capital Assets		429,303	395,278	8.6
Restricted:				
Funds Held as Permanent Investments:				
Non-Exp endable		50,874	47,932	6.1
Expendable		16,245	12,195	33.2
Other Restricted		13,294	88,232	-84.9
Total Restricted		80,412	 148,359	-45.8
Unrestricted		286,547	214,821	33.4
Total Net Position		796,263	 758,458	5.0
Total Liabilities and Net Position	\$	1,644,325	\$ 1,550,911	6.02%

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

The section below includes explanations and management's analysis of significant changes within the Statement of Net Position:

Total Assets and Deferred Outflows

Total assets and deferred outflows increased \$93.4 million, or 6%, in 2014 primarily due to a significant increase in the fair value of investments, discussed below, as well as additions to capital assets.

Other Assets

Current Assets

The System's Current Assets decreased \$11.9 million in 2014 primarily as a result of the reclassification of UNT's endowment investments to noncurrent restricted assets in the current year; offset by an increase in Accounts Receivable of \$7.6 million; and an increase of \$12.5 million in Other Receivables related to the restatement of clinical receivables, to include receivables for services provided, but not yet billed, as discussed in Note 14, Adjustments to Net Position, in the footnotes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Restricted Non-Current Investments

Restricted Non-Current Investments include permanent endowments and funds functioning as endowments. These assets increased \$81.1 million in 2014 primarily due to a reclassification of endowment investments from both Current Restricted Short Term Investments and Non-Current Unrestricted Investments to Non-Current Restricted Investments.

Unrestricted Non-Current Investments

Unrestricted Non-Current Investments decreased by \$19.0 million in 2014 primarily due to a reclassification of endowment investments from Unrestricted Non-Current Investments to Restricted Non-Current Investments.

Capital Assets

Non-Depreciable Capital and Intangible Assets

Non-Depreciable Capital and Intangible Assets increased by \$26.7 million. Construction in Progress increased by \$24.4 million, or 37.5%, in 2014 primarily due to the ongoing Student Union, Discovery Park, and Rawlins Hall projects at UNT.

Depreciable Capital and Intangible Assets

In total, Depreciable Capital and Intangible Assets increased by \$10.8 million, primarily the result of the completion of various construction projects, including, but not limited to: the renovation of the System's main administration office in downtown Dallas; the completion and transfer of \$52.2 million of construction projects to completed capital assets; and the purchase of \$20.7 million of capital assets additions during the year. This increase was offset by \$53.1 million in depreciation expense and restatements of \$7.5 million as discussed in Note 14, Adjustments to Net Position, in the footnotes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Deferred Outflows

Deferred outflows consist of unamortized losses on refunding of debt, which increased from zero in 2013 to \$4.8 million in 2014 due to a restatement in the current year to record these amounts in accordance with GASB Statement No. 23, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Refundings of Debt Reported by Proprietary Activities, as amended.

Total Liabilities

Total Liabilities increased \$55.6 million in 2014, or 7%, mainly due to the issuance of commercial paper and private placement bonds in the amount of \$44.5 million offset by \$32.2 million in payments on long-term liabilities; increases in accounts payable due to increases in ongoing construction projects at August 31, 2014; and increases in unearned revenue related to the upcoming semester.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

Current Liabilities

The System's Current Liabilities increased \$94.7 million, or 29.2%, in 2014 primarily due to increases in Accounts Payable related to the various ongoing construction projects throughout the System. Additionally, the Non-Current Notes and Loans Payable amount in 2013 was reclassified as Current Notes and Loans payable, resulting in an increase of \$49 million. Payroll Payable also increased by \$9.7 million due to restatements described in Note 14, Adjustments to Net Position, in the footnotes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Claims and Judgments amounts were also included in the Current Liabilities section, as they relate to two current outstanding contingent liabilities as discussed in Note 15, *Contingencies and Commitments*, in the footnotes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Non-Current or Long-Term Liabilities

Non-Current Liabilities consist primarily of Non-Current portions of Notes and Loans; Capital Lease Obligations; Revenue Bonds Payable; and Employees' Compensable Leave. In total, Non-Current Liabilities decreased \$39.1 million, primarily due to a reclassification of the Non-Current Notes and Loans Payable amounts reported in 2013 to Current Notes & Loans Payable as indicated above. In addition, the System incurred \$15.0 million of private placement debt which offset a portion of this change.

Total Net Position

Total net position represents the residual interest in the System's assets and deferred outflows after liabilities and deferred inflows are deducted. As stated previously under the *Financial Highlights* section, net position increased by \$37.8 million in 2014. The following table summarizes the composition of net position at August 31, 2014 and 2013:

A	s of Augus	t Position t 31, 2014 and 2 ands of dollars			
		2014		2013	% Incr/Decr
Net Investement in Capital Assets	\$	429,303	\$	395,278	8.6%
Restricted:					
Debt Retirement		19		19	-
Funds Held as Permanent Investment	nts:				
Non-Expendable		50,874		47,932	6.1
Expendable		16,245		12,195	33.2
Other		13,275		88,213	-85.0
Total Restricted		80,413		148,359	-45.8
Unrestricted		286,547		214,821	33.4
Total Net Position	\$	796,263	<u> </u>	758,458	5.0%

Net Investment in Capital Assets

Net Investment in Capital Assets represents the System's capital and intangible assets, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization and outstanding debt obligations attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. The net \$34.0 million increase in net investment in capital assets in 2014 primarily resulted from a \$37.5 million increase in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and a \$4.8 million

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

restatement to record a deferred outflow of resources for unamortized losses on refunding bonds, offset by a \$9.1 million increase in notes, loans, and revenue bonds payable.

Restricted Net Position

Restricted Net Position primarily includes the System's permanent investments subject to externally imposed restrictions governing their use. In total, Restricted Net Position decreased by \$68.0 million, or 45.8%, primarily due to a reclassification of Higher Education Assistance Funds (HEAF) from restricted funding to unrestricted funding. While the State has designated this amount to be used for capital purposes, it is unrestricted as the System is part of the State. The amount of HEAF funding available as of August 31, 2014 and August 31, 2013, respectively, was \$60.0 million and \$66.2 million.

Unrestricted Net Position

Unrestricted Net Position increased by \$71.7 million, or 33.4%, due to the increase of \$29.3 million in legislative appropriations revenue; the net increase of \$15.3 million in net tuition and fees revenue; and the reclassification of HEAF from restricted to unrestricted net position. The increase is offset by an increase in operating expenses of \$38.6 million.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

The Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position presents the System's revenues earned and the expenses incurred during the 2014 fiscal year, regardless of when cash is received or paid. Activities are reported as either operating or nonoperating. Generally, operating revenues are earned in exchange for providing goods and services. Operating expenses are incurred in the normal operation of the System, including a provision for depreciation on capital assets. Certain revenue sources that the System relies on for operations, including State appropriations, gifts, grants and investment income are required by GASB Statement No. 35 to be classified as nonoperating revenues. Revenues are reported by major source, and expenses are reported on the face of the statement by National Association of College and University Business Officers' (NACUBO's) functional (programmatic) categories.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

The following table reflects the System's Condensed Comparative Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position for the fiscal years ended August 31, 2014 and 2013:

	thousands of	gust 31, 2014 an dollars)	IU 2013		
					- %
		2014		2013	% Incr/Decr
Total Operating Revenues	\$	560,906	\$	530,008	5.8%
Total Operating Expenses		861,944		823,755	4.6
Operating Income/(Loss)		(301,038)		(293,747)	2.5
Total Nonoperating Revenues/(Expenses)		316,544		255,025	24.1
Income/(Loss) Before Other Revenues,					
Expenses, Gains, Losses and Transfers		15,506		(38,722)	-140
Other Revenues, Expenses, and Transfers		35,132		33,024	6.4
Change in Net Position	-	50,638		(5,696)	-989
Net Position, Beginning of Year		758,458		764,154	-0.7
Restatement		(12,833)		, -	100
Restated Net Position, Beginning of Year		745,625		764,154	-2.4

The section below includes explanations and management's analysis of significant changes within the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position:

Operating Revenues

Operating revenues totaled \$560.9 million for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2014, an increase of \$30.9 million over 2013. The System's primary sources of operating revenues come from net student tuition and fees, sponsored programs, net sales and services, net professional fees, and auxiliary enterprises.

Net Student Tuition and Fees

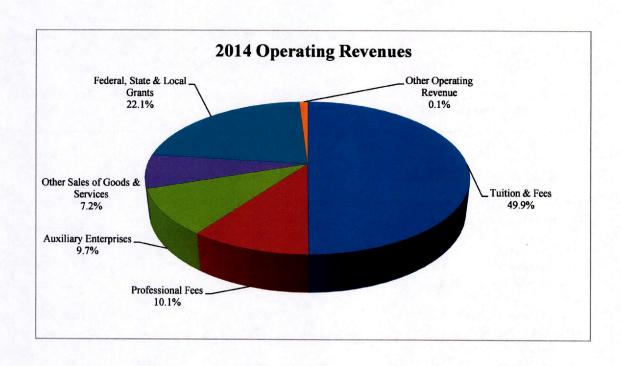
Student tuition and fees, a primary source of funding for the System's academic programs, representing 49.9% of operating revenues, are reflected net of associated discounts and allowances. Net student tuition and fees increased \$15.3 million, or 5.8%, as a result of increased enrollment and increased tuition rates throughout the System.

Sponsored Programs

Sponsored program revenues, representing 22.1% of operating revenues, are primarily from governmental and private sources and are related to research programs that normally provide for the recovery of direct and indirect costs. Governmental sponsored programs include grants from the federal government. Other sponsored programs include revenues from contracts with the Federal Bureau of Prisons for clinical activities, which were reported as Professional Fees in 2013, that have been reclassified to Federal Revenue - Operating. These revenues increased by \$23.5 million, or 23.3%, in 2014. Part of the increase in Sponsored Programs was due to the increase of Net Patient Care Revenues, which are principally generated within the System's physicians' practice plan under contractual arrangements with governmental payors and private insurers.

The pie chart below shows operating revenue by major source for the year ended August 31, 2014:

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended August 31, 2014



UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

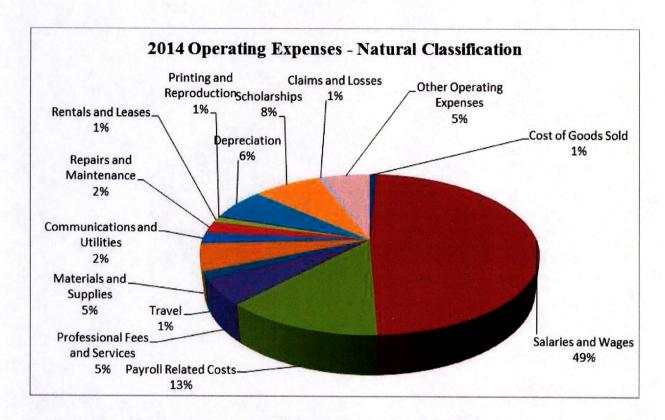
Operating Expenses

Operating expenses totaled \$862.2 million for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2014, an increase of \$38.5 million, or 4.7%, over 2013. The increase is due primarily to a \$14.5 million increase in Salaries and Wages, a \$9.6 million increase in Payroll Related Costs, and an \$11 million increase in Professional Fees and Services.

The table and pie chart below show the amount, percentage change, and percentage of total operating expense of each type of operating expense based on natural classification for the year ended August 31, 2014:

Operating E For the Fiscal Y		tural Classific		2	
	n thousands		and 201	3	
	n thousands	or domais)			%
Operating Expenses		2014		2013	Incr/Decr
Cost of Goods Sold	\$	5,767	\$	849	579.3%
Salaries and Wages		419,672		405,200	3.6
Payroll Related Costs		108,961		99,629	9.4
Professional Fees and Services		45,155		34,173	32.1
Travel		12,098		11,118	8.8
Materials and Supplies		46,766		49,843	-6.2
Communication and Utilities		18,747		18,364	2.1
Repairs and Maintenance		21,059		21,674	-2.8
Rentals and Leases		8,644		7,793	10.9
Printing and Reproduction		3,838		3,473	10.5
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense		341		896	-61.9
Interest Expense		-		-	100
State Grant Pass-Through Expense		217		157	38.2
Depreciation and Amortization		53,867		52,057	3.5
Bad Debt Expense		L.		4,695	-100
Scholarships		66,325		69,189	-4.1
Claims and Judgments		5,267		-	100
Other Operating Expenses		45,220		44,645	1.3
Total Operating Expenses	\$	861,944	\$	823,755	4.6%

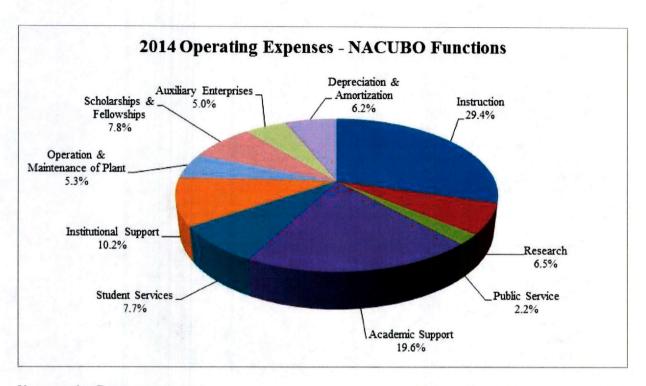
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended August 31, 2014



The table and pie chart below show the amount, percentage change, and percentage of total operating expenses of each NACUBO functional (programmatic) operating expense classification of total operating expenses for the year ended August 31, 2014:

For the Fiscal Y		3	
Operating Expenses	2014	2013	% Incr/Decr
Instruction	\$ 253,667	\$ 241,290	5.1%
Research	56,410	57,911	-2.6
Public Service	18,596	16,124	15.3
Academic Support	169,169	154,479	9.5
Student Services	66,767	62,254	7.2
Institutional Support	87,681	83,759	4.7
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	45,858	45,328	1.2
Scholarships and Fellowships	66,962	66,882	0.1
Auxiliary Enterprises	42,967	43,671	-1.6
Depreciation	53,867	52,057	3.5
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 861,944	\$ 823,755	4.6%

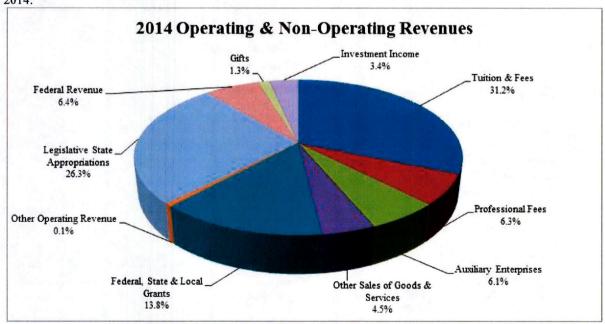
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended August 31, 2014



Nonoperating Revenues

Certain significant recurring revenues are considered nonoperating. The System's primary sources of nonoperating revenues and expenses come from State appropriations, nonexchange sponsored programs, gift contributions for operations, net investment income (loss) excluding the change in fair value of investments, net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments, and interest expense.

The pie chart below shows both operating and nonoperating revenue by major source for the year ended August 31, 2014:



UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

State Appropriations

State appropriations increased \$29.3 million, or 14.2% between 2013 and 2014.

Nonexchange Sponsored Programs

Federal nonexchange sponsored programs is composed of Federal Pell Grant Revenues of \$57.4 million, which reflects an increase of 21.7% from 2013 to 2014.

Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments

The fair value of the System's investments increased \$17.9 million in 2014 to \$20.9 million, primarily due to the increased fair value of the long term pool and endowments managed by the Foundation.

Nonoperating Expenses

Interest Expense

Interest expense on capital asset financings decreased by \$1.9 million from \$19.3 million in 2013 to \$17.3 million in 2014 primarily due to capitalized interest of \$0.7 million in the current year.

Income (Loss) Before Other Revenue, Expenses, and Transfers

Income before other revenue, expenses, and transfers is the sum of the operating loss plus nonoperating revenues (expenses). It is an indication of recurring revenues and expenses for the System and does not take into account capital and endowment-related additions and transfers. The income before other revenues, expenses, gains or losses totaled a gain of \$15.5 million in 2014, an increase of \$54.2 million over 2013. This increase was largely a result of the \$17.9 million increase in the net change in the fair value of investments, the \$29.3 million increase in legislative appropriations received by the System, and \$8.0 million of revenues from the Medicaid Transformation (1115) Waiver program.

The significant operating loss reported for the current and prior fiscal years on this statement is reflective of GASB Statement No. 35 reporting requirements, which stipulate that revenue from legislative appropriations is to be reported as nonoperating revenue, but the expenditure of these funds must be reported as operating expense.

Included in nonoperating revenue above are legislative appropriations for the current fiscal year totaling \$188.1 million, additional appropriated revenue for state-paid fringe benefits of \$47.3 million, and proceeds from federal non-exchange sponsored programs of \$57.7 million. However, HEAF annual revenue totaling \$36.6 million is reported as a Capital Contribution rather than operating revenue or nonoperating revenue.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

The System capital asset additions from acquisitions, donations, and construction during the fiscal year totaled \$92.1 million. More detailed information regarding the System's capital asset activity is provided in Note 2, *Capital Assets*, in the footnotes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Bond ratings remained constant in 2014. More detailed information regarding the System's bonded indebtedness is provided in Note 6, *Bonded Indebtedness*, of the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The following table sets forth the Pledged Revenues under the Revenue Financing System for each of the three most recent fiscal years:

	2012	2013	2014
Available Pledged Revenues (not including Fund Balances) ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ Pledgeable Unappropriated Funds	\$389,866,749	\$411,907,506	\$457,345,382
(Funds and Reserve Balances) (2)(3)	211,971,787	195,968,898	158,516,034

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

Total Pledged Revenues (3)

\$601,838,536 \$607,876,404 \$615,861,416

(1) The Available Pledged Revenues include the gross revenues of the Revenue Financing System, the Student Union Fee, pledged general tuition (which includes general use fees), and investment income or moneys on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund.

(2) In addition to current year Pledged Revenues, any unappropriated or reserve fund balances remaining at year end are available for payment of

the subsequent year's debt service.

(3) Available Pledged Revenues and Pledgeable Unappropriated Funds do not include System HEAF Reserves or Health and Loan reserves at the Health Science Center.

Economic Outlook

For fiscal year 2014, enrollment increases between Fall 2012 and Fall 2013, coupled with tuition rate increases, approved by the System Board of Regents, generated additional revenue. For UNT, the tuition rate increase was approved to support the System's targeted growth and strategic momentum toward reaching National Research University status. For UNTD, the increase was approved to finance the costs of the costs of program expansion and student support. The increase for HSC was intended to ensure that it could continue to meet student and faculty academic needs, provide the required infrastructure to support an improved academic environment, and ensure the programs could effectively compete with similar programs in Texas.

For fiscal year 2015, UNT's tuition rate increases for its traditional tuition plan and its new fixed-rate tuition plan will generate additional revenue. UNTD's traditional tuition rate increased for Fall 2014, while the rate for its new fixed-rate tuition plan maintained the Fall 2013 rate. 50% of incoming freshmen (4,700 students) in Fall 2014 selected the fixed-rate tuition plan. UNTD's enrollment growth will result in additional revenue. While tuition rates at HSC remained level between 2013 and 2014, increased enrollment will generate additional tuition revenue.

Although the System was challenged by an uncertain external environment, campuses continued to experience student growth. HSC was home to 2,243 students at the end of the fiscal year 2014, an increase of 5.2% from fiscal year 2013. Enrollments at UNT and UNTD have also continued to show modest increases. Incremental revenues from enrollment growth and approved tuition increases will continue to be critical in advancing institutional goals. Additionally, UNT engaged external consultants to identify opportunities for increased efficiency and cost savings. These recommendations have been or are in the process of being implemented and are expected to generate significant cash flows that will further sustain ongoing fiscal stability and growth. Since UNTD successfully received accreditation from the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools in June 2013, retroactive to January 2013, it has added a Psychology program and a Child Development and Family Studies program, both of which culminate in Bachelor's degrees, and Master's degree programs in Public Leadership and Educational Leadership. Additional programs currently in development, new community partnerships, and strategic planning efforts are all expected to lead to further increases in enrollment. Furthermore, UNT Dallas College of Law, operating as a professional school of System Administration, has enrolled its inaugural class for the Fall 2014 semester.

Expanding its research enterprise and successfully competing for federal, state, and private grants and contracts continue to be priorities for the System. UNT is currently ranked by the Carnegie Foundation as a High Research Activity University and by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board as an Emerging Research University. The System is proactive about being competitive in an increasingly competitive federal funding climate. Federal funding has been declining in terms of constant dollars over the last several years (many funding agencies have single digit percentage proposal review success rates), and where there new funding programs have been established, they have been focused on multi-investigator, inter- and trans-disciplinary research. To address the issues of the current funding environment, UNT is building on the hiring of faculty members with track records of success in competing for funding as part of its research clusters hiring program and is moving toward forming large Research Institutes of Excellence (initially in three areas of focus, as follows). Over the next ten months, UNT will set up the BioDiscovery Institute, the Logistics Systems Institute, and the Advanced Materials and Manufacturing Processes Institute. The Institutes are being built by members who were hired as part of the successful research cluster hiring program along with productive faculty members who have been at UNT for many years. It is important to note that as a result of the cluster hiring over the past several years, UNT gained three National Academy Members as faculty in 2014.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

A major outcome expected from bringing larger groups of faculty members together, including those on the main campus in concert with those at Discovery Park, will be a significant increase in UNT's success in competing for large multi-investigator, interdisciplinary awards at the federal level, as well as increasing the funding of sponsored research from private sector partners. We expect the BioDiscovery Institute to play national and international roles in the broad area of basic understanding of plant processes and materials for development of a sustainable and environmentally friendly bio-based economy. The Logistics Systems Institute will serve as the intellectual hub for research on complex logistics systems and their potential to impact regional economies in a global network. The Advanced Materials and Manufacturing Processes Institute will seek to foster sustainable development, scalability, and advanced manufacturing by a synergy of materials synthesis, metrology and characterization, and computational and "big data" simulation and discovery.

UNT is one of eight Emerging Research Universities designated by the state of Texas. As such, UNT is able to compete for special state funding to build up research programs, endowments, and other efforts that define great research campuses. Funding programs provided by HB51 from the 81st Texas Legislature include the Texas Research Incentive Program, which will match private gifts and scholarships secured by a university, and the National Research University Fund, which rewards a university if it crosses certain thresholds of excellence.

Expanding research infrastructure is a key component to UNT's research growth. In 2013, UNT's new Net Zero Energy Research Laboratory building was completed. Additionally, both a \$6 million electronics/photonics cleanroom facility at Discovery Park and a \$2.2 million consolidation and modernization of UNT's premier materials characterization and analysis facility, the Center for Advanced Research and Technology (CART), were completed. More than \$1 million of the CART renovation was funded by a grant from the National Science Foundation. These construction projects will bring the two facilities (CART and the cleanroom) together into one new shared facility that will be available to all System users as well as the private sector. UNT is establishing user fees for these shared facilities, as well as for additional shared facilities on the main campus in the Life Sciences Complex. UNT has added two greenhouses, and the infrastructure is in place to add six more as externally funded plant sciences research continues to excel. UNT also continues its renovations at Discovery Park in order to create new research space. UNT expects to add an additional 50,000 square feet of renovated space over the next two years in order to provide space for the recently launched Department of Biomedical Engineering. UNT had pursued construction of a new \$98 million Science and Technology Research Building using Tuition Revenue Bonds (TRB); however, the 2013 State Legislature did not approve funding for the TRB program. UNT will again request funding for this building in the 2015 session of the State Legislature.

Expanding the research enterprise and soliciting external funds through grants and contracts continue to be a priority for HSC as well. Research awards reached more than \$42.7 million in fiscal year 2014. HSC research efforts are primarily funded by federal support from the National Institutes of Health (NIH) and other Department of Health and Human Services agencies, considered the gold standard when judging quality of biomedical research. HSC growth in research funding from the NIH dramatically exceeds the overall national average. Last fiscal year alone, faculty submitted grant proposals totaling more than \$230 million.

HSC remains committed to its role in primary care delivery, and has built our patient care network to bring much-needed physician services to the North Texas region. As part of this commitment, HSC participates in the Texas Healthcare Transformation Waiver Program with seven healthcare delivery system redesign projects funded through the Texas Health and Human Services Commission and Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. These five-year projects are focused on implementing innovative approaches to discovery and healthcare delivery in managing disease more effectively while enhancing access to care in the region. The program was in its third year and generated \$8.0 million in net revenue during fiscal year 2014.

Furthermore, UNT Health Patient Services is one of the largest multi-specialty physician groups in Tarrant County with approximately 230 healthcare providers, of which 187 are clinical faculty physician full-time equivalents representing 31 different medical specialties. HSC providers had over 566,000 patient encounters last year in the 29 clinical locations across the county. As a result, UNT Health generated about \$84.1 million in revenue from both its clinical and correctional medicine operations. HSC is focused on the clinical practice, which is expected to expand and generate additional income in future periods.



UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Management's Discussion and Analysis For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

System Administration has worked for the past several years to centralize key administrative services to increase efficiency and facilitate system-wide cost savings. This allows the System's component institutions to concentrate on carrying out their respective missions. These shared services efforts encompass system and university business services, information technology, and human resources.

The System is committed to increasing its resources from endowed gifts and other contributions through ambitious development efforts. UNT has exceeded the \$200 million goal of its Comprehensive Campaign, and as the institution continues its progress towards achieving National Research University status, these contributions will be a critical supplement to the funding received from the State and a significant factor in supporting student financial need and advancing academic and research programs. The HSC Foundation received fiscal 2014 gifts and pledges of \$6.5 million, which doubled philanthropic performance compared to 2013. Funding of \$1.8 million was secured to launch a Pediatric Mobile Clinic, while \$1.5 million created an endowed professorship in Surgery.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM - CONSOLIDATED (794) Statement of Net Position As of Year Ended August 31, 2014

		August 31, 2014
ASSETS		
Current Assets Cash and Cash Equivalents		
Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash on Hand	\$	129,415.10
Cash in Bank	Ψ	21,735,783.33
Cash in Transit/Reimburse from Treasury		4,075,831.70
Cash in State Treasury		15,883,768.47
Cash Equivalents		161,012,204.00
Restricted:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents		
Cash on Hand Cash in Bank		51,284.20
Cash Equivalents		16,823,223.85 1,649,812.00
Legislative Appropriations		76,323,990.47
Receivables from:		70,525,550.47
Federal		32,182,071.55
Other Intergovernmental		776,644.41
Interest and Dividends		1,439,110.13
Accounts Receivable		72,871,593.33
Gifts, Pledges and Donations		3,351,290.12
Other Receivables		17,085,580.24
Due From Other Agencies		6,485,132.50
Consumable Inventories Merchandise Inventories		523,742.58
Loans and Contracts		1,915,011.62 1,539,430.20
Other Current Assets		28,381,914.29
Total Current Assets		464,236,834.09
Non-Current Assets		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Restricted:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents		
Investments (Note 3)		85,268,043.02
Loans and Contracts		5,152,726.56
Investments (Note 3) Gifts, Pledges and Donations		152,315,937.48
Capital Assets:		1,689,198.79
Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable		186,836,271.70
Depreciable or Amortizable, Net		744,056,937.73
Total Non-Current Assets		1,175,319,115.28
Total Assets		1,639,555,949.37
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Unamortized Loss on Refunding Debt		4,768,314.00
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources		4,768,314.00
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$	1,644,324,263.37
LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities		
Payables From:		
Accounts Payable	\$	39,896,190.88
Payroll Payable		43,347,386.72
Other Payables		6,717,585.81
Interest		5,772,835.15
Due To Other Agencies		229,844.57
Unearned Revenues		193,887,202.14
Notes and Loans Payable (Note 5)		76,067,000.00
Revenue Bonds Payable (Note 5, 6)		26,375,415.73
Claims and Judgments (Note 5) Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)		5,845,946.84
Capital Lease Obligations (Note 5, 8)		2,619,848.00 118,483.23
Funds Held for Others		17,967,200.63
Other Current Liabilities		376,575.75
Total Current Liabilities	-	419,221,515.45

Non-Current Liabilities	
	15 000 000 00
Notes and Loans Payable (Note 5)	15,000,000.00
Revenue Bonds Payable (Note 5, 6)	389,737,317.09
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)	20,102,475.12
Capital Lease Obligations (Note 5, 8)	59,984.70
Funds Held for Others	1,474,271.53
Other Non-current Liabilities	2,465,907.01
Total Non-Current Liabilities	428,839,955.45
Total Liabilities	848,061,470.90
NET POSITION	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	429,302,977.66
Restricted for:	
Debt Retirement	19,091.81
Funds Held as Permanent Investments	
Non-Expendable	50,874,222.14
Expendable	7,404,149.72
Other Restricted	22,115,509.91
Unrestricted	286,546,841.23
Total Net Position	796,262,792.47
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION	\$ 1,644,324,263.37



UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS FOUNDATION, INC.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION As of August 31, 2014

(unaudited)

		allowed to the
	August 31, 2014	Audited August 31, 2013
ASSETS:		
Cash	\$ 9,494,511	\$ 8,745,272
Investments	287,443,272	252,069,626
Stock (restricted)		
Trust Investments	5,096,164	4,167,588
Annuity Investments	1,478,264	1,307,725
Accounts Receivable	2,423	6,955
Contributions Receivable (net)	17,249,305	17,967,962
Prepaid Expenses	1,941	70,208
Real Estate	297,362	12,860
Trust Property	157,177	110,000
Inventory	7,500	7,500
Cash Value of Life Insurance Policies	468,248	458,065
Total ASSETS	\$ 321,696,167	\$ 284,923,761
LIABILITIES:		
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,197,991	\$ 1,397,964
Agency Funds	148,907	116,721
Trust and Annuity Obligations	2,171,340	1,996,385
Assets Held for Others	187,384,849	167,454,665
Total LIABILITIES	190,903,087	170,965,735
NET ASSETS:		
Unrestricted-Undesignated	2,409,400	1,162,929
Unrestricted-Market Loss over Historical Cost	(234,307)	(1,710,325)
Unrestricted Board-Designated	1,271,885	2,110,670
Temporarily Restricted	46,280,764	37,256,800
Permanently Restricted	81,065,338	75,137,952
Total NET ASSETS	130,793,080	113,958,026
Total LIABILITIES & NET ASSETS	\$ 321,696,167	\$ 284,923,761

See accompanying notes to financial statements

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

		August 31, 2014
OPERATING REVENUES		
Sales of Goods and Services: Tuition and Fees	\$	264 426 000 56
Discounts and Allowances	3	364,426,889.56 (84,646,495.41
Professional Fees		56,881,870.77
Auxiliary Enterprises		54,350,899.00
Other Sales of Goods and Services		40,269,230.92
Federal Revenue - Operating		68,639,600.39
Federal Pass Through Revenue		5,224,664.34
State Grant Revenue		4,405,340.16
State Grant Pass Through Revenue		25,765,952.08
Other Grants and Contracts - Operating		20,055,874.93
Other Operating Revenues	1 400	5,531,880.18
Total Operating Revenues	-	560,905,706.92
OPERATING EXPENSES (1)		
Instruction		253,666,652.57
Research		56,410,372.40
Public Service		18,596,103.66
Academic Support		169,168,658.32
Student Services		66,766,588.43
Institutional Support		87,680,870.64
Operations and Maintenance of Plant Scholarships and Fellowships		45,858,078.00
Auxiliary Enterprises		66,962,583.25
Depreciation and Amortization		42,967,115.78 53,867,135.71
Total Operating Expenses		861,944,158.76
Operating Income/(Loss)		(301,038,451.84
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)		
Legislative Appropriations (GR)		188,082,860.00
Additional Appropriations (GR)		46,990,382.11
Federal Revenue		57,742,378.37
Gifts		11,710,405.41
Investment Income		9,789,850.92
Interest Expense and Fiscal Charges		(17,326,955.31
Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets		(834,884.62
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments		20,856,989.79
Settlement of Claims		(71,970.21
Other Nonoperating Revenues - Pledged		16,148.30
Other Nonoperating Expenses	**	(411,141.91
Total Nonoperating Revenues /(Expenses)		316,544,062.85
Income/(Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, and Transfers		15,505,611.01
OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND TRANSFERS		27 12 2 2
Capital Contributions		1,292,694.05
Capital Appropriations (HEAF)		36,617,741.00
Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments		233,906.14
Interagency Transfers Capital Assets-Increase		411,032.56
Interagency Transfers Capital Assets-Decrease		(411,032.56
Transfers-Out (to Other State agencies)		(5,622,399.71
Legislative Transfers-In		21,621,113.00
Legislative Transfers-Out		(18,921,113.00
Legislative Appropriation Lapses	-	(90,000.00
Total Other Revenue, Expenses, and Transfers		35,131,941.48
CHANGE IN NET POSITION		50,637,552.49
Net Position, Beginning		758,457,503.26
Restatement Net Position, Beginning, as Restated		(12,832,263.28 745,625,239.98
NET POSITION, ENDING	S	796,262,792.47
(1) See Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function.		,,



UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM - CONSOLIDATED (794) Note 1: Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

				Operation and							
Operating Expenses		Research	Public	Academic	Student	Institutional	Maintenance of	Scholarships	Auxiliary		Total
	Instruction		Service	Support	Services	Support	Plant	and Fellowships	Enterprises	Depreciation	Expenditures
Cost of Goods Sold	\$ 20,298.67 \$	1,829.00 \$	- 5	32,616.92 \$	141,044.29 \$	704,521.23	\$ 13,236.16	\$ -	\$ 4,853,628.63	\$ -	\$ 5,767,174.90
Salaries and Wages	176,837,263.88	29,371,917.38	9,145,487.56	90,054,872.66	31,831,744.28	49,445,442.02	14,850,930.82	896,612.69	17,238,050.22		419,672,321,51
Payroll Related Costs	49,793,166.00	6,471,310.05	2,165,921.23	20,714,537.92	7,154,014.40	11,928,349.20	5,088,743.29	115,135.48	5,529,924.11		108,961,101.68
Professional Fees and Services	3,152,717.18	6,582,406.97	3,035,790.02	25,087,559.20	946,498.14	4,802,255.44	681,942.68	74,939.70	790,827.51		45,154,936.84
Federal Pass-Through Expenses	5,490.85	336,975.12	(1,454.27)								341,011.70
State Pass-through Expenses	•	217,375.67				-				_	217,375.67
Travel	2,433,573.78	1,869,436.96	276,354.88	3,026,375.54	3,472,341.46	794,797.58	84,640.23	8,553.94	131,623.12		12,097,697.49
Materials and Supplies	8,842,176.34	6,407,203.58	1,654,646.94	11,484,025.72	6,878,190.31	4,372,803.03	3,398,340.14	50,576,99	3,677,608,64		46,765,571.69
Communications and Utilities	668,970.47	55,120.34	89,011.12	1,414,437.08	1,295,944.54	1,014,831.28	9,470,229.84	137.60	4,737,918,42		18,746,600.69
Repairs and Maintenance	837,949.80	838,580.43	122,453.42	4,774,798.65	1,087,491.24	4,049,888.58	6,128,041.83		3,220,287.23	-	21,059,491.18
Rentals and Leases	1,878,994.52	292,877.58	692,971.84	2,110,711.50	1,410,824.87	1,082,546.48	242,534.01	4,885.04	927,574.68	_	8,643,920.52
Printing and Reproduction	933,857.57	88,601.02	136,923.37	668,990.71	790,317.83	926,287.45	9,661.65	1,236.50	281,815.50		3,837,691.60
Depreciation			- H			-				53,867,135,71	53,867,135.71
Interest						270.88	84.54				355.42
Scholarships	313,725.53	91,776.72		49,619.71	101,170.58	61,982.90		65,707,036,36			66,325,311.80
Claims and Losses	3,159,495.42	25,924.64	8,066,68	764,511.67	246,712.68	672,636.66	382,741.61		6,414.72		5,266,504.08
Other Operating Expenses	4,788,972.56	3,759,036.94	1,269,930.87	8,985,601.04	11,410,293.81	7,824,257.91	5,506,951.20	103,468.95	1,571,443.00		45,219,956.28
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 253,666,652.57 \$	56,410,372.40 \$	18,596,103.66	169,168,658.32 \$	66,766,588.43 S	87,680,870.64	\$ 45,858,078,00	\$ 66,962,583,25	\$ 42,967,115,78	\$ 53,867,135,71	\$ 861,944,158.76



UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS FOUNDATION, INC. STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Twelve Months Ended August 31, 2014

(unaudited)

	UNRESTRICTED	TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED	PERMANENTLY RESTRICTED		Audited Twelve Months Ended
REVENUES, GAINS AND OTHER SUPPORT:	UNRESTRICTED	RESTRICTED	RESTRICTED	TOTAL	August 31, 2013
Gifts	\$ (6,926)	\$ 2,677,788	\$ 3,070,439	5,741,301	8,446,785
Gifts in Kind	Ψ (0,920)	(2,356)		2,619,588	375,079
Investment Income/(Loss)	24,990	13,028,291	2,021,344	13,053,281	6,041,098
Royalty Income	24,990	4,937	-	4,937	
FMV of Goods Recd and Other	153	237,007	_	237,160	4,898 125,346
Actuarial Gain/(Loss) on Annuity/Trust agreements	-	201,001	208,211	208,211	
Revenue from Life Insurance Policies	_	_	10,183	10,183	175,360
Internal Management Fee Income	1,056,280	-	10,103		22,713
External Management Fee Income	439,828	-	-	1,056,280	934,967
Cost Share Income	439,626	-	-	439,828	451,978
Total REVENUES, GAINS AND OTHER SUPPORT	1,514,325	15,945,667	5,910,777	22 270 760	16 570 004
Total NEVENOES, SAMO AND STREET SOLVEN	1,514,525	13,943,007	3,910,777	23,370,769	16,578,224
Interfund Transfers	1,476,018	(1,520,205)	44,187	-	-
Release of Donor Restrictions	5,429,076	(5,401,498)	(27,578)	-	-
PROGRAM SERVICES:					
Scholarships & Awards	1,272,900			1,272,900	1,896,155
Distributions to UNT	2,506,421			2,506,421	5,090,374
Distributions to Other Institutions	32,366			32,366	23,500
Services Purchased	539,983			539,983	2,410,604
Maintenance & Repairs	-	•		-	2,410,004
Expense Reimbursements	9,232			9,232	- 4,057
Internal Management Fee	1,056,280			1,056,280	934,967
Life Insurance Premiums	11,894			11,894	
Total PROGRAM SERVICES	5,429,076			5,429,076	13,695 10,373,352
MANACEMENT & CENEDAL EVDENOSO.					
MANAGEMENT & GENERAL EXPENSES: Payroll & Benefits	000.004			200 204	
-	822,364			822,364	771,153
Administrative Expense	45,548			45,548	49,492
Travel, Telephone & Internet	11,384			11,384	10,082
Professional Development	13,357			13,357	9,904
Consulting Services	49,790			49,790	27,124
Annual Audit and Tax Preparation	24,000			24,000	21,000
Attorney Fees	17,756			17,756	6
Office & Computer Equipment and Software	6,648			6,648	3,872
Bank Charges & Credit card discount	14,692			14,692	42,785
Insurance - Property & Liability	17,794			17,794	4,381
Uses of Operating Reserves	83,306			83,306	79,449
Total MANAGEMENT & GENERAL EXPENSES	1,106,639			1,106,639	1,019,248
FUND-RAISING EXPENSES:					
Appreciation Events, Plaques, Awards	-	•		_	_
Total FUND-RAISING EXPENSES	_				-
Total SERVICES & EXPENSES	6,535,715			6,535,715	11,392,600
NET CHANGE IN ASSETS	1,883,704	9,023,964	5,927,386	16,835,054	5,185,624
NET ASSETS BEGINNING OF YEAR	1,563,274	37,256,800	75,137,952	113,958,026	108,772,402
NET ASSETS END OF PERIOD	\$ 3,446,978	\$ 46,280,764	\$ 81,065,338	\$ 130,793,080	\$ 113,958,026
<u> </u>	5,110,010	÷ .0,200,704	+ 01,000,000	¥ 100,700,000	Ψ 110,000,020

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM - CONSOLIDATED (794) Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

Proceeds from Customers \$ 8,08,13,13,73		August 31, 2014
Proceeds from Tuition & Fees 280,639,491.62 Proceeds from Research Grants & Contracts 120,138,532.1 Proceeds from Lean Programs 3,044,346.57 Proceeds from Outher Revenues 14,082,834.42 Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services (203,065,455.35) Payments to Employees (493,027,945.55) Payments for Other Expenses (842,76,605.49) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities (210,477,121.93) CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from State Appropriations Proceeds from State Appropriations Proceeds from Condition Proceeds from Transfers from Other Agencies Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 7,892,006.67 Proceeds from Legislative Transfers 5,310,000.00 Proceeds from Grant Receipts 57,673,972.37 Proceeds from Grant Receipts 57,673,972.37 Proceeds from Cegistal Vertices 2,344.51 Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies 1,25,600,000.00 Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies 1,25,600,000.00 Payments for Other Uses 1,275,878.73 <td>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</td> <td></td>	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Proceeds from Research Grants & Contracts Proceeds from Loan Programs Proceeds from Auxiliaries \$13,064,346.79 Proceeds from Auxiliaries \$13,090,543.93 Proceeds from Other Revenues \$14,082,834.42 Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services \$149,0027,945.55 Payments to Employees \$149,0027,945.55 Payments for Other Expenses \$149,0027,945.55 Payments for Other Expenses \$184,276,605.49 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from State Appropriations Proceeds from State Appropriations Proceeds from Transfers from Other Agencies \$115,431.93 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components Proceeds from Capital Activities \$13,4000.00 Proceeds from Other Financing Activities \$1,2760,977.20 Payments for Legislative Transfers \$1,000.00 Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies Payments for Uses Payments for Other Uses Payments for Other Uses Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities Payments for Other Uses Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets Proceeds from Tash State Appropriations Proceeds from Debt Issuance Proceeds from Tash Capital Assets Payments for Additions to Capital Assets Payments for Receivables from Other Components Payments for R		\$ 98,058,135.73
Proceeds from Loan Programs 3,064,346.57		280,639,491.62
Proceeds from Auxiliaries 53,909,543,93 Proceeds from Other Revenues 14,082,834,42 Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services (203,065,455,35) Payments for Other Expenses (84,276,605,49) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities (210,477,121,33) CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from State Appropriations 201,262,642,81 Proceeds from Endowments 233,906,14 Proceeds from Endowments 115,431,93 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Agencies 115,431,93 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Agencies 57,673,972,37 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 57,673,972,37 Proceeds from Other Financing Activities 2,344,51 Payments for Legislative Transfers (2,700,000,00 Post payments for Transfers to Other Agencies (5,622,399,71) Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies (5,522,399,71) Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies (2,700,000,00 Payments for Other Uses (3,523,597,73) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities 268,094,134,51 CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AN		120,138,532.19
Proceeds from Other Revenues 14,082,834,42 Payments to Employees (203,065,455,35) Payments to Employees (34) 207,945,55 Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities (210,477,121,93) CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES 201,262,642,81 Proceeds from State Appropriations 201,262,642,81 Proceeds from Endowments 233,906,14 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Agencies 115,431,93 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 7,892,006,67 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 7,892,006,67 Proceeds from Grant Receipts 5,310,000,00 Proceeds from Grant Receipts 5,763,972,37 Proceeds from Other Financing Activities 2,344,51 Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies (7,559,168,72) Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies (7,559,168,72) Payments for Other Uses (7,559,168,72) Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets 72,987,000 Proce		3,064,346.57
Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services		53,909,543.93
Payments fo Employees (493,027,945.55) Payments for Other Expenses (84,276,605.49) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities (210,477,121.93) CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from State Appropriations 201,262,642.81 Proceeds from State Appropriations 233,906.14 Proceeds from Endowments 233,906.14 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Agencies 115,431.93 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 7,892,006.67 Proceeds from Legislative Transfers 5,10,000.00 Proceeds from Grant Receipts 57,673,972.37 Proceeds from Other Financing Activities 2,344.51 Payments for Inansfers to Other Agencies (5,622,399.71) Payments for Transfers to Other Components (7,559,168.72) Payments for Other Uses (1,275,578.73) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities 268,094,134.51 CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from State Appropriations 36,617,741.00 Proceeds from State Appropriations 36,617,741.00 Proceeds from State of Capital Assets (37,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	14,082,834.42
Payments for Other Expenses (84,276,605.49) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities (210,477,121.93) CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from State Appropriations 201,262,642.81 Proceeds from Gifts 12,760,977.24 Proceeds from Gifts 233,906.14 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Agencies 115,431.93 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 7,892,006.67 Proceeds from Grant Receipts 5,100,000.00 Proceeds from Other Financing Activities 2,344.51 Payments for Legislative Transfers (2,700,000.00 Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies (5,622,399.71) Payments for Transfers to Other Components (7,59,168.72) Payments for Other Uses (1,275,578.73) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities 268.094,134.51 Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets 72,987.09 Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets 36,617,741.00 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 27,795,000.00 Payments for Additions to Capital Assets (87,624,676.69) Payments for Capital Lesses (119,4		(203,065,455.35)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities (210,477,121.93) CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from State Appropriations 201,262,642.81 Proceeds from Gifts 12,760,977.24 Proceeds from Endowments 233,906.14 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Agencies 115,431.93 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 7,892,006.67 Proceeds from Legislative Transfers 5,310,000.00 Proceeds from Other Financing Activities 2,344.51 Payments for Legislative Transfers (2,700,000.00) Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies (5,622,399.71) Payments for Transfers to Other Components (7,559,168.72) Payments for Other Uses (1,275,578.73) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities 268,094,134.51 CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES 72,987.09 Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets 72,987.09 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 27,795,000.00 Payments for Additions to Capital Assets (87,624,676.69) Payments for Principal on Debt Issuance (32,230,000.00) Payments for Receivables from Other Comp		(493,027,945.55)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES 201,262,642.81 Proceeds from State Appropriations 201,262,642.81 Proceeds from Gifts 12,760,977.24 Proceeds from Endowments 233,906.13 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Agencies 115,431.93 Proceeds from Legislative Transfers 5,800.00.00 Proceeds from Grant Receipts 57,673,972.37 Proceeds from Other Financing Activities 2,344.51 Payments for Legislative Transfers (2,700,000.00) Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies (5,622,399.71) Payments for Transfers to Other Components (7,559,168.72) Payments for Other Uses (1,275,578.73) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities 268,094,134.51 CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Sate Appropriations 36,617,741.00 Proceeds from Debt Issuance 45,10,000.00 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 27,795,000.00 Payments for Additions to Capital Assets (87,624,676.69) Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance (20,049,488.94) Payments of Receivables from Other Components<		(84,276,605.49)
Proceeds from State Appropriations 201,262,642.81 Proceeds from Gifts 12,760,977.24 Proceeds from Endowments 233,906.14 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Agencies 115,431.93 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 7,892,006.67 Proceeds from Grant Receipts 57,673,972.37 Proceeds from Other Financing Activities 2,344.51 Payments for Legislative Transfers (2,700,000.00) Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies (5,622,399.71) Payments for Transfers to Other Components (7,559,168.72) Payments for Other Uses (1,275,578.73) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities 268,094,134.51 CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES 72,987.09 Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets 72,987.09 Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets 8,617,741.00 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 27,795,000.00 Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance (32,230,000.00) Payments for Additions to Capital Assets (87,624,676.69) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (20,494,488.94) Payments for	Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	(210,477,121.93)
Proceeds from Gifts 12,760,977.24 Proceeds from Endowments 233,906.14 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Agencies 115,431.93 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 7,892,006.67 Proceeds from Gransfers 5,310,000.00 Proceeds from Other Financing Activities 2,344.51 Payments for Legislative Transfers (2,700,000.00) Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies (5,622,399.71) Payments for Other Uses (1,275,578.73) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities 268,094,134.51 CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES 72,987.09 Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets 72,987.09 Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets 36,617,741.00 Proceeds from Debt Issuance 44,510,000.00 Proceeds from Debt Issuance (32,230,000.00) Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance (32,230,000.00) Payments for Capital Leases (119,440.05) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (27,795,000.00) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities (38,822,877.59) CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTI		
Proceeds from Endowments 233,906.14 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Agencies 115,431.93 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 7,892,006.67 Proceeds from Legislative Transfers 5,310,000.00 Proceeds from Other Financing Activities 2,344.51 Payments for Legislative Transfers (2,700,000.00) Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies (5,622,399.71) Payments for Other Uses (1,275,578.73) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities 268,094,134.51 CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES 72,987.09 Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets 72,987.09 Proceeds from State Appropriations 36,617,741.00 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 27,795,000.00 Payments for Additions to Capital Assets (87,624,676.69) Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance (32,230,000.00) Payments for Capital Leases (11,9440.05) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (20,044,88.94) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (27,795,000.00) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities (38,822,877.5	Proceeds from State Appropriations	201,262,642.81
Proceeds from Transfers from Other Agencies 115,431.93 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 7,892,006.67 Proceeds from Legislative Transfers 5,310,000.00 Proceeds from Grant Receipts 57,673,972.37 Proceeds from Other Financing Activities 2,344.51 Payments for Legislative Transfers (2,700,000.00) Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies (5,622,399.71) Payments for Other Uses (1,275,578.73) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities 268,094,134.51 CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets 72,987.09 Proceeds from Tansfers from Other Components 36,617,741.00 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 27,795,000.00 Payments for Additions to Capital Assets (32,230,000.00) Payments for Capital Leases (119,440.05) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (20,049,488.94) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (20,049,488.94) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (27,795,000.00) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Relate	Proceeds from Gifts	12,760,977.24
Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 7,892,006.67 Proceeds from Legislative Transfers 5,310,000.00 Proceeds from Other Financing Activities 2,344.51 Payments for Legislative Transfers (2,700,000.00) Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies (5,622,399.71) Payments for Transfers to Other Components (7,559,168.72) Payments for Other Uses (1,275,578.73) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities 268,094,134.51 CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES 72,987.09 Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets 72,987.09 Proceeds from State Appropriations 36,617,741.00 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 27,795,000.00 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 27,795,000.00 Payments for Additions to Capital Assets (87,624,676.69) Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance (32,230,000.00) Payments of Interest on Debt Issuance (20,049,488.94) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (27,795,000.00) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities (58,822,877.59) CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		233,906.14
Proceeds from Legislative Transfers 5,310,000.00 Proceeds from Grant Receipts 57,673,972.37 Proceeds from Other Financing Activities 2,344.51 Payments for Legislative Transfers (2,700,000.00) Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies (5,622,399.71) Payments for Other Uses (1,275,578.73) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities 268,094,134.51 CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets 72,987.09 Proceeds from State Appropriations 36,617,741.00 Proceeds from Debt Issuance 44,510,000.00 Proceeds from Debt Issuance 44,510,000.00 Payments for Additions to Capital Assets (87,624,676.69) Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance (32,230,000.00) Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance (20,049,488.94) Payments of Receivables from Other Components (20,049,488.94) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (27,795,000.00) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities (58,822,877.59) CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Payments to A	Proceeds from Transfers from Other Agencies	115,431.93
Proceeds from Grant Receipts 57,673,972.37 Proceeds from Other Financing Activities 2,344.51 Payments for Legislative Transfers (2,700,000.00) Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies (5,622,399.71) Payments for Transfers to Other Components (7,559,168.72) Payments for Other Uses (1,275,578.73) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities 268,094,134.51 CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES 72,987.09 Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets 72,987.09 Proceeds from Bate Appropriations 36,617,741.00 Proceeds from Debt Issuance 44,510,000.00 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 27,795,000.00 Payments for Additions to Capital Assets (32,230,000.00) Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance (32,230,000.00) Payments of Interest on Debt Issuance (20,049,488.94) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (27,795,000.00) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities (38,822,877.59) CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES 9,256,087.80 Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income 8,638,16	Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components	7,892,006.67
Proceeds from Other Financing Activities 2,344.51 Payments for Legislative Transfers (2,700,000.00) Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies (5,622,399.71) Payments for Transfers to Other Components (7,559,168.72) Payments for Other Uses (1,275,578.73) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities 268,094,134.51 CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets 72,987.09 Proceeds from State Appropriations 36,617,741.00 Proceeds from Debt Issuance 44,510,000.00 Proceeds from Debt Issuance 37,795,000.00 Payments for Additions to Capital Assets (37,624,676.69) Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance (32,230,000.00) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (20,049,488.94) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (27,795,000.00) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities (58,822,877.59) CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Sale of Investments 9,256,087.80 Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income 8,638,168.15		5,310,000.00
Payments for Legislative Transfers (2,700,000.00) Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies (5,622,399.71) Payments for Transfers to Other Components (7,559,168.72) Payments for Other Uses (1,275,578.73) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities 268,094,134.51 CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets 72,987.09 Proceeds from Sale of Payital Assets 72,987.09 Proceeds from Debt Issuance 44,510,000.00 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 27,795,000.00 Payments for Additions to Capital Assets (87,624,676.69) Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance (32,230,000.00) Payments for Capital Leases (119,440.05) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (20,049,488.94) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (27,795,000.00) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities (58,822,877.59) CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Interest and Investments 9,256,087.80 Proceeds from Interest and Investments 6,978,719.41 Net Cas		57,673,972.37
Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies (5,622,399.71) Payments for Transfers to Other Components (7,559,168.72) Payments for Other Uses (1,275,578.73) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities 268,094,134.51 CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES 72,987.09 Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets 72,987.09 Proceeds from State Appropriations 36,617,741.00 Proceeds from Teansfers from Other Components 27,795,000.00 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components (87,624,676.69) Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance (32,230,000.00) Payments for Capital Leases (119,440.05) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (20,049,488.94) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (27,795,000.00) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities (38,822,877.59) CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES 9,256,087.80 Proceeds from Sale of Investments 9,256,087.80 Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income 8,638,168.15 Payments to Acquire Investments (10,915,536.54) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activiti		2,344.51
Payments for Transfers to Other Components (7,559,168.72) Payments for Other Uses (1,275,578.73) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities 268,094,134.51 CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets 72,987.09 Proceeds from State Appropriations 36,617,741.00 Proceeds from Debt Issuance 44,510,000.00 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 27,795,000.00 Payments for Additions to Capital Assets (87,624,676.69) Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance (32,230,000.00) Payments for Capital Leases (119,440.05) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (20,049,488.94) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (27,795,000.00) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities (58,822,877.59) CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Sale of Investments 9,256,087.80 Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income 8,638,168.15 Payments to Acquire Investments (10,915,536.54) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities 5,772,854.40		
Payments for Other Uses (1,275,578.73) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities 268,094,134.51 CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets 72,987.09 Proceeds from State Appropriations 36,617,741.00 Proceeds from Debt Issuance 44,510,000.00 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 27,795,000.00 Payments for Additions to Capital Assets (87,624,676.69) Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance (32,233,000.00) Payments of Interest on Debt Issuance (20,049,488.94) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (27,795,000.00) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities (58,822,877.59) CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Sale of Investments 9,256,087.80 Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income 8,638,168.15 Payments to Acquire Investments (10,915,536.54) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities 5,772,854.40 Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents 5,772,854.40 Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated 215		(5,622,399.71)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities 268,094,134.51 CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets 72,987.09 Proceeds from State Appropriations 36,617,741.00 Proceeds from Debt Issuance 44,510,000.00 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 27,795,000.00 Payments for Additions to Capital Assets (87,624,676.69) Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance (32,230,000.00) Payments for Capital Leases (119,440.05) Payments of Interest on Debt Issuance (20,049,488.94) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (27,795,000.00) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities (58,822,877.59) CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income 8,638,168.15 Payments to Acquire Investments (10,915,536.54) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities 6,978,719.41 Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents 5,772,854.40 Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013 219,371,026.59 Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents	Payments for Transfers to Other Components	
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets Proceeds from State Appropriations Proceeds from Debt Issuance Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components Payments for Additions to Capital Assets Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance Payments for Capital Leases Payments of Interest on Debt Issuance Payments for Receivables from Other Components Proceeds from Sale of Investments Proceeds from Sale of Investments Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income Payments to Acquire Investments	Payments for Other Uses	(1,275,578.73)
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets 72,987.09 Proceeds from State Appropriations 36,617,741.00 Proceeds from Debt Issuance 44,510,000.00 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 27,795,000.00 Payments for Additions to Capital Assets (87,624,676.69) Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance (32,230,000.00) Payments of Interest on Debt Issuance (20,049,488.94) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (27,795,000.00) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities (58,822,877.59) CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES 9,256,087.80 Proceeds from Sale of Investments 9,256,087.80 Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income 8,638,168.15 Payments to Acquire Investments (10,915,536.54) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities 5,772,854.40 Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents 5,772,854.40 Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013 219,371,026.59 Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents (3,782,558.34) Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated 215,588,468.25	Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities	268,094,134.51
Proceeds from State Appropriations 36,617,741.00 Proceeds from Debt Issuance 44,510,000.00 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 27,795,000.00 Payments for Additions to Capital Assets (87,624,676.69) Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance (32,230,000.00) Payments of Capital Leases (119,440.05) Payments of Interest on Debt Issuance (20,049,488.94) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (27,795,000.00) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities (58,822,877.59) CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES 9,256,087.80 Proceeds from Sale of Investments 9,256,087.80 Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income 8,638,168.15 Payments to Acquire Investments (10,915,536.54) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities 6,978,719.41 Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents 5,772,854.40 Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013 219,371,026.59 Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents (3,782,558.34) Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated 215,588,468.25	CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Proceeds from Debt Issuance 44,510,000.00 Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 27,795,000.00 Payments for Additions to Capital Assets (87,624,676.69) Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance (32,230,000.00) Payments for Capital Leases (119,440.05) Payments of Interest on Debt Issuance (20,049,488.94) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (27,795,000.00) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities (58,822,877.59) CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Sale of Investments 9,256,087.80 Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income 8,638,168.15 Payments to Acquire Investments (10,915,536.54) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities 6,978,719.41 Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents 5,772,854.40 Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013 219,371,026.59 Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents (3,782,558.34) Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated 215,588,468.25	Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	72,987.09
Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components 27,795,000.00 Payments for Additions to Capital Assets (87,624,676.69) Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance (32,230,000.00) Payments for Capital Leases (119,440.05) Payments of Interest on Debt Issuance (20,049,488.94) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (27,795,000.00) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities (58,822,877.59) CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Sale of Investments 9,256,087.80 Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income 8,638,168.15 Payments to Acquire Investments (10,915,536.54) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities 6,978,719.41 Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents 5,772,854.40 Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013 219,371,026.59 Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents (3,782,558.34) Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated 215,588,468.25	Proceeds from State Appropriations	36,617,741.00
Payments for Additions to Capital Assets Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance Payments for Capital Leases (119,440.05) Payments of Interest on Debt Issuance (20,049,488.94) Payments for Receivables from Other Components Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Sale of Investments Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income Payments to Acquire Investments Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities Payments to Acquire Investments Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013 Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated (3,782,558.34) Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated	Proceeds from Debt Issuance	44,510,000.00
Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance (32,230,000.00) Payments for Capital Leases (119,440.05) Payments of Interest on Debt Issuance (20,049,488.94) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (27,795,000.00) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities (58,822,877.59) CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Sale of Investments 9,256,087.80 Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income 8,638,168.15 Payments to Acquire Investments (10,915,536.54) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities (10,915,536.54) Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents 5,772,854.40 Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013 219,371,026.59 Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents (3,782,558.34) Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated 215,588,468.25	Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components	27,795,000.00
Payments for Capital Leases (119,440.05) Payments of Interest on Debt Issuance (20,049,488.94) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (27,795,000.00) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities (58,822,877.59) CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Sale of Investments 9,256,087.80 Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income 8,638,168.15 Payments to Acquire Investments (10,915,536.54) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities (10,915,536.54) Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents 5,772,854.40 Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013 219,371,026.59 Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents (3,782,558.34) Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated 215,588,468.25		(87,624,676.69)
Payments of Interest on Debt Issuance (20,049,488.94) Payments for Receivables from Other Components (27,795,000.00) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities (58,822,877.59) CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Sale of Investments 9,256,087.80 Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income 8,638,168.15 Payments to Acquire Investments (10,915,536.54) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities (10,915,536.54) Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents 5,772,854.40 Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013 219,371,026.59 Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents (3,782,558.34) Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated 215,588,468.25		(32,230,000.00)
Payments for Receivables from Other Components Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Sale of Investments Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income Payments to Acquire Investments Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013 Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents (3,782,558.34) Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated		(119,440.05)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Sale of Investments Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income Payments to Acquire Investments Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013 Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents (3,782,558.34) Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated	Payments of Interest on Debt Issuance	(20,049,488.94)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Sale of Investments 9,256,087.80 Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income 8,638,168.15 Payments to Acquire Investments (10,915,536.54) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities 6,978,719.41 Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents 5,772,854.40 Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013 219,371,026.59 Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents (3,782,558.34) Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated 215,588,468.25		(27,795,000.00)
Proceeds from Sale of Investments 9,256,087.80 Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income 8,638,168.15 Payments to Acquire Investments (10,915,536.54) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities 6,978,719.41 Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents 5,772,854.40 Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013 219,371,026.59 Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents (3,782,558.34) Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated 215,588,468.25	Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	(58,822,877.59)
Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income Payments to Acquire Investments (10,915,536.54) Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013 Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents (3,782,558.34) Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated	CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Payments to Acquire Investments Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013 Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated	Proceeds from Sale of Investments	9,256,087.80
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities6,978,719.41Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents5,772,854.40Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013219,371,026.59Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents(3,782,558.34)Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated215,588,468.25	Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income	8,638,168.15
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents 5,772,854.40 Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013 Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated (3,782,558.34) Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated	Payments to Acquire Investments	(10,915,536.54)
Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013 Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated 219,371,026.59 (3,782,558.34) 215,588,468.25	Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities	6,978,719.41
Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents (3,782,558.34) Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated 215,588,468.25	Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	5,772,854.40
Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents (3,782,558.34) Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated 215,588,468.25	Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013	219,371,026.59
Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2013, as Restated 215,588,468.25		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Cash and Cash Equivalents, August 31, 2014	

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM - CONSOLIDATED (794) Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

	August 31, 2014
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING LOSS TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED)	
BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (301,038,451.84)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Loss to Net Cash Provided (Used)	
by Operating Activities	
Amortization and Depreciation	53,867,135.71
Bad Debt Expense	
Employee Benefits Paid by State	32,777,735.58
Operating Loss and Cash Flow Categories Classification Differences	
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:	
(Increase) Decrease in Receivables	(23,703,565.70)
(Increase) Decrease in Inventories	(308,116.68)
(Increase) Decrease in Loans & Contracts	2,508,386.83
(Increase) Decrease in Other Assets	(3,747,145.84)
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Expenses	935,437.61
Increase (Decrease) in Payables	8,775,429.46
Increase (Decrease) in Due to Other Components	(332,837.78)
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue	11,133,599.29
Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities	8,655,271.43
Total Adjustments	90,561,329.91
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	\$ (210,477,121.93)
NON CASH TRANSACTIONS	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments	\$ 20,856,989.79
Donation of Capital Assets	1,109,223.30
Borrowing Under Capital Lease Purchase	294,996.82
Gain (Loss)on Sales/Disposals of Capital Assets	(187,809.25)
Amortization of Bond Premiums	3,217,491.29
Amortization of Deferred Outflows from Refunding Bonds	(618,344.00)
Capital Assets Acquired with Payables	8,952,872.50

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

General Introduction

The University of North Texas System (the "System") is an agency of the State of Texas (the "State") and its financial records comply with state statutes and regulations. This includes compliance with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' Reporting Requirements for Annual Financial Reports of State Agencies and Universities and with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

The consolidated financial statements include the University of North Texas System Administration and all institutions of the System. Amounts due between and among institutions, amounts held for institutions by the University of North Texas System Administration and other duplications in reporting are eliminated in consolidating the financial statements.

The System is composed of four components as follows: The University of North Texas System Administration, the University of North Texas, the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth, and the University of North Texas at Dallas. The System is governed by a nine-member Board of Regents appointed by the Governor of Texas and confirmed by the Texas State Senate. Three members are appointed every odd-numbered year for six-year terms. In addition, the Governor appoints a nonvoting student Regent for a one-year term.

Basis of Accounting

The financial statements of the System have been prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the full accrual basis of accounting. The System reports as a business type activity, as defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). Business-type activities are those that are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods or services.

Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets and liabilities resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets and liabilities resulting from non-exchange transactions are recognized in accordance with GASB Statement No. 33, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Non-exchange Transactions. The Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position is segregated into operating and non-operating sections. Operating activities consist of transactions that are the direct result from the provision of goods and services to customers or directly related to the System's principal ongoing operations.

Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Net Position

ASSETS

Cash and cash equivalents

Short-term highly liquid investments that are both readily convertible to known amounts of cash and having an original maturity of three months or less are considered cash equivalents.

It is the System's policy to exclude items that meet this definition if they are part of an investment pool, which has an investment horizon of one year or greater. Therefore, highly liquid investments that are part of the Long Term Pool (LTP) are not considered cash and cash equivalents. Additionally, endowments invested in money market accounts are also excluded from cash and cash equivalents as the intent is to invest these funds for more than one year. Cash held in the State treasury is considered cash and cash equivalents. Restricted cash and cash equivalents include cash held in the State treasury and restricted sources of funds used for construction of capital assets as well as funds held for debt service. The System holds bond proceeds in restricted investments to be disbursed to the institutions to support capital projects on a cost reimbursable basis.

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

Legislative Appropriations

The appropriation of revenues by the Texas Legislature ("Legislature") is in the form of general revenue. The Legislature meets every odd numbered year and approves a two-year budget (biennial) for all State agencies. The general revenue appropriation to the System supports the instruction, research, and operation of the System. Higher Education Assistance Funds ("HEAF funds") are general revenue appropriations that are designated for capital expenditure. Appropriations also include payments made by the State on behalf of the System for benefits related to salaries funded by State appropriations. There is no assurance that the Legislature will continue its state appropriations to the System in future years; however, the System expects that the Legislature will continue to do so. Capital designated appropriations are funds received from the State designated for the acquisition of certain capital assets and capital projects. As of August 31, 2014, the unexpended amount was \$66,232,543.76.

Investments

The System accounts for its investments at fair value in accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools. Changes in unrealized gain (loss) on the carrying value of investments are reported as a component of investment income. Fair value is defined as the amount at which an investment could be exchanged in a current transaction between parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale. Restricted investments include investments restricted by legal or contractual requirements, including those related to donors and constitutional restrictions.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable mainly consists of tuition and fee charges to students. Accounts receivable are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts, which is approximately \$22.1 million or 7.4% of outstanding student receivables at August 31, 2014. The System has adopted a policy of reserving for student receivables based on collections history over the previous five years.

Gift receivables include amounts pledged to the university by donors, net of allowances. Multiyear gift pledges are reported at the discounted present value. At the beginning of each fiscal year, the System reestablishes the scale of discount rates applicable for present valuing multi-year gift pledges that are received during the new fiscal year. The allowance for gift pledges is approximately \$1.3 million at August 31, 2014.

Intergovernmental receivables include amounts due from state government, or private sources, in connection with reimbursement of allowable expenditures made pursuant to the System's grants and contracts.

Other Receivables

Other receivables is mostly comprised of clinical accounts receivable, which is presented net of allowances for contractual discounts and bad debts. The allowance on clinical receivables was approximately \$13 million as of August 31, 2014.

Clinical accounts receivable are subject to concentrations of patient accounts receivable credit risk. The mix of receivables from patients and third parties as of August 31, 2014 was as follows:

	2014
County Hospital	19.0 %
Medicaid	19.0
Medicare	17.5
Commercial	11.4
Self-pay	10.9
Other	9.6
Total	100 %

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

Loans and Contracts

Current and noncurrent loans and contracts are receivables, net of allowances, related to student loans. The net allowance on loans and contracts at August 31, 2014 is approximately \$4 million.

Restricted Assets

Restricted assets include monies or other resources restricted by legal or contractual requirements, including those related to sponsored programs, donors, constitutional restrictions, bond covenants, and loan agreements. These assets include proceeds of general obligation and revenue bonds, revenues set aside for statutory or contractual requirements, and assets held in reserve for guaranteed student loan defaults.

Capital and Intangible Assets

The System follows the State's capitalization policy, which requires capitalization of assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 for equipment items, \$100,000 for buildings, building improvements and improvements other than buildings, and \$500,000 for infrastructure items, and an estimated useful life of greater than one year. These assets are capitalized at cost or, if not purchased, at fair value as of the date of acquisition.

Purchases of library books are capitalized. However, routine repairs and maintenance are charged to operating expense in the year in which the expense is incurred. Outlays for construction in progress are capitalized as incurred. Interest expense related to construction is capitalized in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 62, Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements.

Depreciation is reported on all exhaustible assets. Inexhaustible assets such as land, works of art and historical treasures are not depreciated. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, generally, 10 to 30 years for buildings, 10 to 45 years for infrastructure, 4 to 15 years for equipment, and 15 years for library books.

GASB Statement No. 51, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Intangible Assets, requires all intangible assets not specifically excluded by scope provisions to be classified as capital assets. The System has computer software that meets the criteria. Accordingly, existing authoritative guidance related to the accounting and financial reporting for capital assets is applied to computer software, as applicable.

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Deferred outflows consist of unamortized losses on refunding of debt. For debt refunding, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is deferred and reported as deferred outflows or deferred inflows. The gain or loss is amortized, using the straight-line method, over the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is shorter, in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position as a component of interest expense.

LIABILITIES

Accounts and Other Payables

Accounts and other payables represent the liability for the value of assets or services received at the Statement of Net Position date for which payment is pending.

Capital Lease Obligations

Capital lease obligations represent the liability for future lease payments under capital lease contracts. Liabilities are reported separately as either current or non-current in the Statement of Net Position.

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

Employees' Compensable Leave

Employees' compensable leave represents the liability that becomes "due" upon the occurrence of relevant events such as resignations, retirements, and uses of leave balances by covered employees, in conformance with State policy and practice. Liabilities are reported separately as either current or non-current in the Statement of Net Position. These obligations generally are paid from the same funding source from which each employee's salary or wage compensation is paid.

Funds Held for Others

Assets held for others represent funds held by the System as custodial or fiscal agent for students, faculty members, foundations, and others.

Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue represents assets received in advance of an exchange taking place in an exchange transaction or assets received prior to eligibility requirements (other than time requirements) being met in a non-exchange transaction. Unearned revenue includes \$180.7 million of tuition revenue related to the semesters that have not been completed as of August 31, 2014. Tuition revenue is recognized based on the number of class days as a percentage of total class days that fall within the fiscal year.

Bonds Payable - Revenue Bonds

The bonds payable are reported at par value. Bond discounts and premiums are not amortized over the life of the bonds using the interest method. Revenue Bonds Payable is reported separately as either current or non-current in the Statement of Net Position.

Claims and Contingencies

Claims and contingencies are reported when it is probable a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. These liabilities include an amount for claims that were incurred but not reported. See Notes 15, Contingencies and Commitments, and 17, Risk Management, for information on risk management, claims, and judgments.

NET POSITION

Net Investment in Capital Assets

Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and unspent bond proceeds reduced by outstanding balances for bonds, notes, and other debt that are attributed to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Restricted Net Position

Restricted net position results when constraints placed on net position use are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, and the like, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Restricted nonexpendable net position is subject to externally imposed stipulations that require the amounts be maintained in perpetuity by the System. Such assets include the System's permanent endowment funds.

Restricted expendable net position subject to externally imposed stipulations that can be fulfilled by actions of the System pursuant to those stipulations or that expire with the passage of time.

Unrestricted Net Position

Unrestricted net position consists of net position that does not meet the definition of the two preceding categories. Unrestricted net position often has constraints on resources that are imposed by management, but can be removed or modified. Because the System is an agency of the State, constraints on the use of resources imposed by the State are not considered external restrictions.

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

When an expense is incurred that can be paid using either restricted or unrestricted resources, the System addresses each situation on a case-by-case basis prior to determining the resources to be used to satisfy the obligation. Generally, the System's policy is to first apply the expense towards restricted resources and then towards unrestricted resources.

REVENUES AND EXPENSES

Operating Revenues and Expenses

Operating revenues include activities such as net student tuition and fees; net sales and services of hospitals; net professional fees for hospital clinical services; net sales and services of auxiliary enterprises; and most federal, state and local grants and contracts. Operating expenses include salaries and wages, payroll related costs, materials and supplies, depreciation, and scholarships and fellowships. In addition, all changes to incurred but not reported liabilities related to insurance programs are reflected as operating.

Professional Fees Revenue

UNTHSC has agreements with third parties that provide for reimbursement to UNTHSC at amounts different from its established rates. Contractual adjustments under third party reimbursement programs represent the difference between UNTHSC's established rates for services and the amounts reimbursed by third parties. UNTHSC's more significant third parties are the Medicare and Medicaid programs.

Allowances for uncollectible amounts are estimated using historical experience, current trend and policy information, aged account balances, and a collectability analysis. All net patient services revenue in the accompanying Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position is net of contractual adjustments totaling approximately \$77.1 million for the year ended August 31, 2014.

Medicare outpatient services are reimbursed on a prospective basis through ambulatory payment classifications, which are based on clinical resources used in performing the procedure. Medicaid outpatient services are paid based on a fee schedule or blended rates.

Scholarship Allowances and Student Aid

Financial aid to students is reported in the financial statements as prescribed by the National Association of College and University Business Officers (NACUBO). Certain aid (student loans, funds provided to students as awarded by third parties and Federal Direct Lending) is accounted for as third party payments (credited to the student's account and reported as revenue as if the student made the payment). All other aid is reflected in the financial statements as operating expense or scholarship allowances, which reduce revenues. The amount reported as operating expense represents the portion of aid that was provided to the student in the form of cash. Scholarship allowances represent the portion of aid provided to the student in the form of reduced tuition. The allowance is computed on an entity-wide basis by allocating cash payments to students, excluding payments for services, using the ratio of total aid to the aid not considered to be third party aid.

Non-operating Revenues and Expenses

Non-operating revenues include activities such as gifts and contributions, insurance recoveries received in years subsequent to the associated loss, State appropriations, investment income and other revenue sources that are defined as non-operating revenues by GASB. The System's institutions are the named beneficiaries in certain lawsuits, wills, trusts, and insurance policies; however, the System does not recognize these potential refunds, gifts, and contributions until realized. Non-operating expenses include activities such as interest expense on capital asset financings, and other expenses that are defined as non-operating expenses by GASB.

USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements. Estimates also affect the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

GASB Statement No. 65, Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities, was effective for the System in fiscal year2014. This statement establishes accounting and financial reporting standards that reclassify, as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities and recognizes, as outflows of resources or inflows of resources, certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities. The implementation of Statement No. 65 did not have a significant effect on the System's net position for the year ended August 31, 2014; however, deferred losses on refunding bonds were reclassified to deferred outflows of resources.

GASB Statement No. 66, Technical Corrections-2012-an amendment of GASB Statements No. 10 and No. 62, was effective for the System in fiscal year 2014. The objective of this Statement is to improve financial accounting and reporting by resolving conflicting guidance that resulted from the issuance of two pronouncements, Statements No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, and No. 62, Codification of Accounting and Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements. The implementation of Statement No. 66 did not have an effect on the System's net position for the year ended August 31, 2014.

GASB Statement No. 67, Financial Reporting for Pension Plans - an amendment of GASB Statement No. 25, is effective for the System in fiscal year 2015. The objective of this Statement is to improve financial accounting and reporting by state and local governmental pension plans. This Statement replaces Statements No. 25, Financial Reporting for Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Note Disclosures for Defined Contribution Plans, and No. 50, Pension Disclosures, as they relate to pension plans that are administered through trusts or equivalent arrangements that meet certain criteria. The System has not yet evaluated the effect that Statement No. 67 will have on its financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions, is effective for the System in fiscal year 2015. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for pensions. It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for pensions that is provided by other entities. This Statement results from a comprehensive review of the effectiveness of existing standards of accounting and financial reporting for pensions with regard to providing decision-useful information, supporting assessments of accountability and interperiod equity, and creating additional transparency. The System has not yet evaluated the effect that Statement No. 68 will have on its financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 69, Government Combinations and Disposals of Government Operations, is effective for the System in fiscal year 2015. This statement establishes accounting and financial reporting standards related to government combinations and disposals of government operations. The term government combinations includes a variety of transactions referred to as mergers, acquisitions, and transfers of operations. The distinction between a government merger and a government acquisition is based upon whether an exchange of significant consideration is present within the combination transaction. This statement requires the use of carrying values to measure the assets and liabilities in a government merger. Government acquisitions are transactions in which a government acquires another entity, or its operations, in exchange for significant consideration. The System has not yet evaluated the effect that Statement 69 will have on its financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 71, Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date, is effective for the System in fiscal year 2015. The provisions of this Statement are required to be applied simultaneously with the provisions of Statement No. 68. The objective of this Statement is to address an issue regarding application of the transition provisions of Statement No. 68. The issue relates to

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

amounts associated with contributions, if any, made by a state or local government employer or non-employer contributing entity to a defined benefit pension plan after the measurement date of the government's beginning net pension liability. The System has not yet evaluated the effect that Statement No. 71 will have on its financial statements.

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

Note 2: Capital Assets

A summary of changes in Capital Assets for the year ended August 31, 2014 is presented below:

	Balance 9/1/2013	(1) Adjustments	Reclassification Completed Construction In Progress	Additions	Deletions	Balance 8/31/2014
Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable Assets:						
Land and Land Improvements Infrastructure	\$ 70,763,622.23	\$ (376,862.56)	\$ 278,887.37	\$ 1,810,691.07	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ 72,471,338.11
Construction in Progress	65,011,725.89	7,907,107.40	(52,451,940.47)	68,950,018,88		89,416,911.70
Other Tangible Capital Assets	24,363,426.89	7,507,107.40	(32,431,340.41)	584,595.00	-	24,948,021.89
Land Use Rights			_	204,223.00		24,546,021.85
Other Intangible Capital Assets	-	_	_	-	_	-
Total Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable Assets:	160,138,775.01	7,530,244.84	(52,173,053.10)	71,345,304.95	(5,000,00)	186,836,271.70
Depreciable Assets:						
Buildings and Building Improvements	840,478,601.65	9,714,208.21	50,591,250.27	3,993,129.44	(1,263,915.40)	903,513,274.17
Infrastructure	60,858,694.51	1,453,501.17	1,254,964.16	724,290.23	(1,205,510.10)	64,291,450.07
Facilities and Other Improvements	123,545,047.32	(278,895.26)	237,378.67	2,335,050.28		125,838,581.01
Furniture and Equipment	133,925,290.16	933,529.70	89,460,00	7,676,254.03	(7,279,127.11)	135,345,406.78
Vehicles, Boats and Aircraft	11,880,804.40	15,082.00	· •	654,530.90	(281,348.66)	12,269,068.64
Other Capital Assets	115,661,735.66	(28,737,556.66)	-	5,311,707.12	(827,943.23)	91,407,942.89
Total Depreciable Assets:	1,286,350,173.70	(16,900,130.84)	52,173,053.10	20,694,962.00	(9,652,334.40)	1,332,665,723.56
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:						
Buildings and Building Improvements	(370,997,133.14)	(1,683,311.81)	-	(31,065,289.18)	1,105,526.78	(402,640,207.35)
Infrastructure	(11,505,244.88)	(101,400.14)	-	(2,210,654.46)	-	(13,817,299.48)
Facilities and Other Improvements	(17,268,786.18)	272,300.71	-	(3,609,885.43)	-	(20,606,370.90)
Furniture and Equipment	(88,247,306.05)	(276,206.67)	-	(11,284,368.22)	6,641,271.64	(93,166,609.30)
Vehicles, Boats and Aircraft	(6,499,995.90)	(718.20)	-	(1,006,641.14)	242,589.25	(7,264,765.99)
Other Capital Assets	(59,744,541.39)	11,218,732.74	-	(4,183,084.55)	827,485.77	(51,881,407.43)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(554,263,007.54)	9,429,396.63	-	(53,359,922.98)	8,816,873.44	(589,376,660.45)
Depreciable Assets, Net	732,087,166.16	(7,470,734.21)	52,173,053.10	(32,664,960.98)	(835,460.96)	743,289,063.11
Amortizable Assets - Intangible:						
Land Use Rights	-	-	•	-	-	=
Computer Software	22,950,607.14	-	-	121,600.00	(279,420.16)	22,792,786.98
Other Intangible Capital Assets	-	-				
Total Amortizable Assets - Intangibles	22,950,607.14	-	-	121,600.00	(279,420.16)	22,792,786.98
Less Accumulated Amortization for:						
Land Use Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software	(21,797,119.79)	-	-	(507,212.73)	279,420.16	(22,024,912.36)
Other Intangible Capital Assets	-	-				
Total Accumulated Amortization	(21,797,119.79)	-		(507,212.73)	279,420.16	(22,024,912.36)
Amortizable Assets - Intangibles, Net	1,153,487.35			(385,612.73)		767,874.62
Total	\$ 893,379,428.52	\$ 59,510.63	s -	\$38,294,731.24	\$ (840,460.96)	\$ 930,893,209.43

⁽¹⁾ The amounts listed in this column include adjustments made in the current year and adjustments to prior year ending balances. See Note 14, *Adjustments to Net Position*, for more information regarding prior year adjustments to capital asset amounts.

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

A summary of interest costs related to Capital Assets for the year ended August 31, 2014 is presented below:

	Interest Charged to Expense		 Interest Capitalized	Total Interest Cost Incurred			
Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable Assets:						***	
Land and Land Improvements	\$		2,691.02	\$ -	\$	2,691.02	
Construction in Progress			1,939.16	729,544.22		731,483.38	
Total Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable Assets:	\$		4,630.18	 729,544.22		734,174.40	
Depreciable Assets:							
Buildings and Building Improvements		13,2	209,478.29	-		13,209,478.29	
Infrastructure		1,2	214,712.50	-		1,214,712.50	
Facilities and Other Improvements		3,4	155,624.50	-		3,455,624.50	
Furniture and Equipment			14,835.10	-		14,835.10	
Vehicles, Boats and Aircraft			2,073.50	-		2,073.50	
Total Depreciable Assets:	\$	17,8	396,723.89	-	\$	17,896,723.89	
Depreciable Assets, Net	\$	17,8	396,723.89	-	-\$	17,896,723.89	
Total Capital Assets, Net:	\$ 17,901,354.07		729,544.22	\$	18,630,898.29		

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

Note 3: Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

Deposits of Cash in Bank

As of August 31, 2014, the carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents was \$38,559,007.18 as presented below.

CASH IN BANK- CARRYING VALUE	\$ 38,559,007.18
Cash in Bank per AFR	38,559,007.18
Proprietary Funds Current Assets Cash in Bank	21,735,783.33
Proprietary Funds Current Assets Restricted Cash in Bank	 16,823,223.85
Cash in Bank	\$ 38,559,007.18

These amounts consist of all cash in local banks. These amounts are included on the Statement of Net Position as Cash in Bank, a portion of the Cash and Cash Equivalents section. Assets classified in cash and cash equivalents include \$162,662,016 that is classified as investments.

As of August 31, 2014, the total bank balance was \$47,103,102.90

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the agency will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The System's policy is that all deposits are governed by a bank depository agreement between the System and the respective banking institution. This agreement provides that the System's deposits, to the extent such deposits exceed the maximum insured limit under deposit insurance provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, shall at all times be collateralized with government securities.

As of August 31, 2014, the System had no bank balances that were exposed to custodial credit risk.

Investments

The Texas Education Code, Section 51.0031 grants authority for a governing board to invest funds under prudent person standards "if a governing board has under its control at least \$25 million in book value of endowment funds."

The System adopted Regulation 8.2000, Investment of System Funds in 2012. Regents Rule 10.100 and this Regulation stipulate that each System component invest in accordance with Regulation 8.2000 and each member institution adopt an endowment investment policy that must be reviewed and approved by the System Board of Regents annually. The System's Regulation authorizes the following types of investments: U.S. Government obligations, U.S. Government Agency obligations, other government obligations, corporate obligations, corporate asset and mortgage backed securities, equity, international obligations, international equity, certificates of deposit, banker's acceptances, money market mutual funds, mutual funds, repurchase agreements, private equity, hedge funds, Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs), derivatives, energy and real estate.

There were no significant violations of legal provisions during the period.

As outlined in System Regulation 08.2000, the System's authority to invest funds is established in the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA), Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code and Section 51.0031 of the Texas Education Code. Rule 10.100 of the Rules of the Board of Regents of the System and Regulation 08.2000 are promulgated by the Board of Regents in accordance with the PFIA; Section 51.0032 of the Texas Education Code; the Uniform Prudent Investor Act, Chapter 117 of the Texas Property Code; the Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (UPMIFA), Chapter 163 of the Texas Property Code; and the Public Funds Collateral Act (PFCA), Chapter 2257 of the Texas Government Code. Texas Education Code Section 51.0031 requires a governing board to

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

adopt a written investment policy and strategy, review the policy and strategy not less than annually, appoint an Investment Officer, and adopt internal controls to safeguard the System's funds. The PFCA sets the standards for collateralization of public funds in Texas.

As of August 31, 2014, the fair values of investments are presented below.

Investment		Fair Value
U. S. Government Agency Obligations (Ginnie Mae, Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, Sallie Mae, etc.)	\$	50.17
Repurchase Agreement		43,115,509.84
Domestic Mutual Funds		17,248,629.27
International Mutual Funds		8,893,310.22
Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund		54,272,701.78
Other Commingled Funds		60,398,322.91
Other Commingled Funds (TexPool)		25,404,758.85
Real Estate		339,943.10
Alternative Investments		3,548,140.24
Externally Managed Investments – Domestic (1)	i	31,384,785.17
Externally Managed Investments - International (1)		53,312,885.71
Misc (limited partnerships, guaranteed investment contract, political subdivision, bankers' acceptance, negotiable CD)		2,326,959.23
Total Investments	\$ 4	100,245,996.49

(1) Externally managed investments represent the System's share of the Foundation's internal investment pool.

Credit Risk – Investments

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization (NRSRO). The System utilizes ratings assigned by Standard and Poor's for this purpose. The System's investment policy does not provide specific requirements and limitations regarding investment ratings. According to the authoritative literature from the GASB, unless there is information to the contrary, obligations of the U.S. government or obligations explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government are not considered to have credit risk and do not require disclosure of credit quality.

Section 51.0031 of the Texas Education Code authorizes the System Board of Regents, subject to procedures and restrictions it establishes, to invest System funds in any kind of investment and in amounts it considers appropriate, provided that it adheres to the prudent person standard described in Article VII, Section 11b, of the Texas Constitution. This standard provides that the System Board of Regents, in making investments, may acquire, exchange, sell, supervise, manage or retain, through procedures and subject to restrictions it establishes and in amounts it considers appropriate, any kind of investment that prudent investors, exercising reasonable care, skill and caution, would acquire or retain in light of the purposes, terms, distribution requirements and other circumstances of the fund then prevailing, taking into consideration the investment of all of the assets of the fund rather than a single investment.

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

As of August 31, 2014, the System's credit quality distribution for securities with credit risk exposure was as follows:

				Standard	and Poor's	
Fund Type	GAAP Fund	Investment Type	AAA	A	Unrated	Total
05	0001	U.S. Government Agency Obligations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50.17	\$ 50.17
05	0001	Repurchase Agreement		43,115,509.84		43,115,509.84
05	0001	Domestic Mutual Funds			17,248,629.27	17,248,629.27
05	0001	International Mutual Funds			8,893,310.22	8,893,310.22
05	0001	Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund	26,342,165.77		27,930,536.01	54,272,701.78
05	0001	Other Commingled Funds	60,398,322.91			60,398,322.91
05	0001	Commingled Funds (TEXPOOL)	25,404,758.85			25,404,758.85
05	0001	Real Estate			339,943.10	339,943.10
05	0001	Alternative Investments			3,548,140.24	3,548,140.24
05	0001	Externally Managed Investments (1)			184,697,670.88	184,697,670.88
05	0001	Miscellaneous			2,326,959.23	2,326,959.23
05	0001	Total	\$ 112,145,247.53	\$43,115,509.84	\$ 244,985,239.12	\$ 400,245,996.49

Concentration of Credit Risk - Investments

As of August 31, 2014, the System did not hold any direct investments in any one issuer of corporate or municipal bonds that were five percent or more of the market value of the System's fixed income investments.

Custodial Credit Risk - Investments

The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the System will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. State statutes and the System's investment regulation do not contain legal or policy requirements that would limit the exposure to custodial credit risk for deposits or investments. As of August 31, 2014, the System did not have deposits or investments that are exposed to custodial credit risk.

Interest Rate Risk - Investments

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. As of August 31, 2014, the System investments subject to interest rate risk – commingled funds, repurchase agreements, fixed income money market and bond mutual funds – have an average maturity of less than one year. The System is also exposed to certain redemption risks pertaining to its long-term investments in the Pool. Please see the "Alternative Investments" discussion below for information regarding those redemption risks.

Foreign Currency Risk – Investments

Foreign currency risk for investments is the risk that changes in exchange rates will adversely affect the investment. As of August 31, 2014, the System's investments were all denominated in U.S. dollars.

Internal Investment Pool

Certain investments of the System are managed by the University of North Texas Foundation's (the "Foundation") in its internal long term investment pool (the "Pool"). The Pool is invested with external investment managers who invest in equity and fixed income funds both domestic and international. The Foundation's investment policy allows for the asset allocation to be maintained within the following tactical ranges: 50-70% Growth Assets (US and international equities), 20-40% Risk Reduction Assets (US and global fixed income funds and cash), and 5-15% Inflation Protection Assets (Real Assets). The Foundation's Investment Committee is responsible for monitoring and rebalancing to the strategic target allocation ranges, and within the tactical ranges, has discretionary authority for setting, monitoring, and making reallocations to the portfolio's specific underlying assets. The financial statements of the Foundation may be found on the Foundation's website and inquiries may be directed to the Foundation via endow.unt.edu.

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

As of August 31, 2014, the System's investments in the Pool consisted of the following investment types:

Investment	Fair Value	
Common Stock	\$ 12,208,620	.44
Equity	140,633,258	.92
Hedge Funds	63,723,211	.47
Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund	68,666,795	.97
Other Commingled Funds (1)	2,485,610	.77
Total Investments	\$ 287,717,497	.57

(1) Bank deposits of 274,225.57 are included in Other Commingled Funds. This amount is reported as cash in the Foundation's financial statements.

The System's unitized portion of the Pool's investments as of August 31, 2014 is \$184,697,670.88. As of August 31, 2014, the System's investments in the Pool consisted of the following long-term investment types:

Common stock

Common stocks are units of ownership in a publicly held corporation. Shareholders typically have rights to vote and to receive dividends. Claims of common stock holders are subordinate to claims of creditors, bond holders, and preferred stock holders.

Equity/Stock Mutual Funds

Equity/Stock Mutual Funds are mutual funds that invest primarily in stocks, although at times they might hold some fixed-income and money market securities.

Hedge Funds

Hedge funds are broadly defined as pooled funds that are not registered with the SEC; are typically available only to institutional investors or individuals with a high net worth; and use advanced trading strategies such as leverage, derivatives, short selling, and arbitrage. See "Alternative Investments" discussion below for more information on hedge funds.

Fixed Income/Bond Mutual Funds (longer term; registered with the SEC)

Fixed income/bond mutual funds are mutual funds that, by policy, invest in the fixed-income sector.

As of August 31, 2014, the System's investments in the Pool consisted of the following short-term investment types:

Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund

Money Market Mutual Funds (registered with the SEC)

Money market mutual funds are open-end mutual funds (registered with the SEC) that must comply with the SEC's "Rule 2a-7," which imposes certain restrictions, such as a requirement that the fund's board must attempt to maintain a stable net asset value (NAV) per share or stable price per share, limits on the maximum maturity of any individual security in the fund's portfolio and on the maximum weighted average portfolio maturity and weighted average portfolio life. Money market funds typically attempt to maintain an NAV or a price of \$1.00 per share. (Institutions should report the "market value" of their money market fund investments based on the fund's share price.).

Other Commingled Funds

Short-Term Mutual Funds Other than Money Market Mutual Funds (registered with the SEC)

Short-term mutual funds other than money market mutual funds are mutual funds that specialize in short-term debt instruments, but which do not meet the strict criteria required to be called "money market" mutual funds. (If not

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

reported as fixed income mutual funds in the section for Debt and Similar Investments > 1 Year Maturity, institutions should report non-money market, short-term fixed income mutual funds in the section for Short-Term Investments and Deposits.)

The Pool's investments are not rated by Standard & Poor's. As of August 31, 2014, the Pool did not hold any direct investments in any one issuer of corporate or municipal bonds that were five percent or more of the market value of the Pool's investments. The Pool did not have investments exposed to custodial credit risk. The Pool's investments subject to interest rate risk — commingled funds and fixed income money market and bond mutual funds — have an average maturity of less than one year; however, the Pool is exposed to certain redemption risks pertaining to its alternative investments. Please see the "Alternative Investments" discussion below for information regarding those redemption risks. The Pool is not subject to foreign currency risk, as its international investments are all denominated in U.S. dollars.

Alternative Investments

Hedge funds within the Pool are invested with external investment managers who invest in equity and fixed income funds both domestic and international. These investment managers may invest both long and short in securities and may utilize leverage in their portfolios. They may also utilize credit default swaps and total return swaps as part of their investment strategies. The funds invested may be subject to a lock-up restriction of one or more years before the investment may be withdrawn from the manager without significant penalty. There are certain risks associated with these investments, some of which include investment manager risk, market risk and liquidity risk, as well as the risk of utilizing leverage in the portfolios. When credit default swaps or total return swaps are used, there is additional risk of counterparty non-performance and unanticipated movements in the fair value of the underlying securities. As of August 31, 2014, the Pool's investment in hedge funds was \$63,723,211.47, which represents 22% of the Pool's total investments.

As of August 31, 2014, the following redemption terms that pertain to the long-term alternative investments susceptible to liquidation restrictions are outlined in the table below.

N	Iarket Value	Redemption Limitations
\$	5,927,396.09	Monthly redemption available beginning October 31, 2014
	5,339,939.00	25% redemption available on a quarterly basis; full redemption available at calendar year-end with 100 days notice.
	5,169,871.00	Full redemption available on a quarterly basis with 60 days notice
	670,599.58	Full redemption in progress through a liquidation plan ending in calendar year 2015
	137,400.70	Full redemption in progress through a liquidation plan ending in calendar year 2015
\$ 1	7,245,206.37	Total

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

Note 4: Short-Term Debt

Commercial Paper

The System increased the commercial paper program in fiscal year 2009. According to the Master Resolution establishing the UNT System Revenue Financing System Commercial Paper Program, the issuance of commercial paper notes may not exceed, in aggregate, the principal amount of \$100,000,000 of which \$25,000,000 may be used as taxable notes. Outstanding commercial paper proceeds may be used for the purpose of financing project costs of eligible projects and to refinance, renew, or refund commercial paper notes, prior encumbered obligations, and parity obligations, including interest. Commercial paper notes may not be issued to refinance or refund prior encumbered obligations or parity bonds without the approval of the Board of Regents. The System considers all commercial paper to be short-term debt. The commercial paper activity for the System as of the year ended August 31, 2014 is as follows:

	August 31, 2013			Additions]	Reductions	August 31, 2014		
Commercial Paper	\$	56,522,000.00	\$	29,510,000.00	\$	9,965,000.00	\$	76,067,000.00	

University of North Texas System Revenue Financing System Commercial Paper Notes, Series A in the amount of \$29,510,000 were issued during the fiscal year to finance various capital projects, and notes in the amount of \$9,965,000 matured. The outstanding balance at August 31, 2014, is \$76,067,000 with interest rates ranging from .03% to .50% and an average interest rate of .21% for the outstanding issues. Interest rates are determined by the investor and broker in the arrangement, where the investor dictates the maturity. Average commercial paper maturity for the year ended August 31, 2014 was approximately 45 days. The System will provide liquidity support for \$100,000,000 in commercial paper notes by utilizing available funds of the System in lieu of or in addition to bank liquidity support. The maximum maturity for commercial paper is 270 days. In practice, the System rolls, pays off, and/or issues new commercial paper at each maturity. Commercial paper will continue to be used as interim funding until long-term bonds are approved and issued or gifts are received to retire the commercial paper debt.

UNTS adheres to the requirements of the federal Securities Act of 1933, which precludes proceeds from commercial paper issues to be used for financing fixed assets, such as plant and equipment, on a permanent basis. UNTS, working with Bond Counsel and its financial advisor, routinely determines alternative long term funding to ensure that commercial paper is used as interim financing and will be paid off after completion of construction or equipment acquisition.

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

NOTE 5: Long-Term Liabilities

Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

During the year ended August 31, 2014, the following changes occurred in long-term liabilities:

		8/31/2013 Original Balance	A	8/31/2013 as Restated (1)	Additions		Reductions		August 31, 2014		Amounts Due Within One Year			Amounts Due Thereafter
Bonds Payable:														
Revenue Bonds Payable	\$	414,180,000.62	\$	414,180,000,00	\$	-	\$	22,265,000.00	\$	391,915,000.00	\$	23,395,000.00	\$	368,520,000.00
Unamortized Net Premiums		27,396,037.46		27,415,223.60				3,217,491.29		24,197,732.82		2,980,415.73		21,217,317.09
Total Bonds Payable	;	441,576,038.08		441,595,223.60		-		25,482,491.29		416,112,732.82		26,375,415.73		389,737,317.09
Loans Payable		-		-		15,000,000.00		-		15,000,000.00		-		15,000,000.00
Capital Lease Obligations		2,911.15		2,911.15		294,996.83		119,440.05		178,467.93		118,483.23		59,984.70
Claims & Judgments		1,214,520.01		1,214,520.01		5,845,946.84		1,214,520.01		5,845,946.84		5,845,946,84		-
Compensable Leave	_	20,485,115.07		21,531,376.71		2,116,418.80		925,472.39		22,722,323.12		2,619,848.00		20,102,475.12
Total Long-Term Liabilities	\$	519,800,584.31	\$	463,129,511.46	\$	17,411,415.63	s	26,527,403.73	\$	454,013,523.87	\$	29,113,746,96	_\$	424,899,776,91

⁽¹⁾ See Note 14, Adjustments to Net Position, for more information on restatement of fiscal year 2013 balances.

Revenue Bonds Payable

The principal and interest expense for the next five years and beyond are below for bonds issued and outstanding. The debt service requirements for Revenue Bonds are as follows:

Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2015	\$23,395,000.00	\$19,021,270.00	\$42,416,270.00
2016	23,470,000.00	17,934,722.50	41,404,723.00
2017	24,615,000.00	16,774,472.50	41,389,473.00
2018	23,375,000.00	15,632,835.00	39,007,835.00
2019	24,475,000.00	14,540,920.00	39,015,920.00
2020-2024	108,110,000.00	55,877,217.50	163,987,218.00
2025-2029	78,570,000.00	32,535,957.50	111,105,958.00
2030-2034	49,370,000.00	16,014,937.50	65,384,938.00
2035-2039	30,940,000.00	5,607,350.00	36,547,350.00
2040	5,595,000.00	279,750.00	5,874,750.00
Total	\$391,915,000.00	\$194,219,432.50	\$586,134,435.00

Total interest expense and fiscal charges for the year ended August 31, 2014 was \$20,655,646.82. Interest expense of \$729,544.22 associated with financing projects during the construction phase was capitalized during the year ended August 31, 2014. Interest expense also includes \$2,599,147.29 for the amortization of premiums and deferred losses on refundings for the year ended August 31, 2014. The remaining amount of \$17,326,955.31 in 2014 was reported as interest expense and fiscal charges.

Notes & Loans Payable

On June 18, 2014, the System entered into a Private Placement Bond Purchase arrangement for installment deliveries of bonds (Authorized Installments) up to \$120 million that matures in 2016. Draw requests are submitted to the Bond Purchaser and the System's bond counsel, and the Bond Purchaser's obligation to purchase each Authorized Installment is conditioned upon fulfillment of specified conditions, which include that all of the opinions, letter, certificates, instruments and other documents described in the Private Placement Bond Purchase Agreement are deemed to be in compliance with the provisions set forth therein and that they are in form and

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

substance satisfactory to the Bond Purchaser and Bond Counsel. Such provisions include the requirement for the System to maintain a Debt-to-Capitalization Ratio of sixty percent (60%) or less.

As of August 31, 2014, the System arranged for \$15 million in Authorized Installment deliveries, and made interest payments of \$10,701.63. The bonds are secured by a pledge on the System's pledged revenues. Principal is not due until maturity on June 30, 2016.

Capital Lease Obligations

See Note 8, Leases, for more information on lease obligations.

Claims and Judgments

As of August 31, 2014, there are two outstanding material claims for which a liability accrual has been recognized. According to authoritative GASB guidance, liabilities should be recognized when the possibility of loss is probable and the amount of loss is reasonably estimable. See Note 15, Contingencies and Commitments, for more information on the claims and judgments against the System.

Employees' Compensable Leave

According to the *Texas Human Resources Management Statutes Inventory* provided by the State Auditor's Office, State agency employees, who have accrued six months of continuous state employment, are entitled to be paid for the accrued balance of the employee's vacation leave as of the date of separation, if the employee is not reemployed by a state agency or institution of higher education in a position which accrues vacation leave during the 30-day period immediately following the date of separation from State employment.

Substantially all full-time System employees earn annual leave from eight to twenty-one hours per month depending upon the respective employee's years of State employment. State law permits employees to carry accrued leave forward from one fiscal year to another fiscal year with a maximum number of hours up to 532 for those employees with 35 or more years of State service. Eligible part-time employees' annual leave accrual rate and maximum carryover are proportional to the number of hours appointed to work. Employees with at least six months of continuous State service who terminate their employment are entitled to payment for all accumulated annual leave. Sick leave, the accumulation of which is unlimited, is earned at the rate of eight hours per month and is paid only when an employee is off due to personal or family illness or to the estate of an employee in the event of his/her death. The maximum sick leave that may be paid to an employee's estate is one-half of the employee's accumulated sick leave or 336 hours, whichever is less. Eligible part-time employees' sick leave accrual rate is proportional to the number of hours they are appointed to work. This obligation is generally paid from the same funding source(s) as the employee's salary or wage compensation.

Expenditures for accumulated annual leave balances are recognized in the period paid or taken. Both an expense and a liability are recorded as the benefits accrue to employees. No liability is recorded for non-vesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits.

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

Note 6: Bonded Indebtedness

At August 31, 2014, the System had outstanding bonds of \$491,125,000.00. Revenue Financing System (RFS) debt is secured by and payable from Pledged Revenues as defined in the Master Resolution establishing the Revenue Financing System. Pledged Revenues consist of all lawfully available revenues, funds and balances, with certain exceptions, pledged to secure revenue-supported indebtedness issued under the Master Resolution as set forth by the State of Texas.

General information related to bonds outstanding as of August 31, 2014, is summarized in the following table.

Bond	Purpose	Issue Date	Interest Rate	Amount Issued	Total Principal Outstanding as of 8/31/14
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2003A	To provide funds for the purposes of refunding portions of Consolidated University Revenue Bonds Series 1994, Health Science Center Tuition Revenue Bonds Series 1994, Consolidated University Revenue Bonds Series 1996, Revenue Financing System Tuition Revenue Bonds Series 1999, and Revenue Financing System Tuition Revenue Bonds Series 2002, and for paying costs of bond issuance	9/1/2003	5.3750% - 5.5000%	\$ 6,185,000.00	\$ 6,185,000.00
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2005	To provide funds for the purposes of advance refunding a portion (\$37.7 million par value) of the Board's outstanding bonds, for refunding a portion of the Board's outstanding commercial paper notes, for constructing and equipping a student wellness and career center, for paying a portion of accrued interest, and for paying certain costs of bond issuance	10/1/2005	3.2500% - 5.2500%	76,795,000.00	38,700,000.00
RFS Bonds, Series 2007	To provide funds for the purposes of refunding a portion of the Board's outstanding commercial paper notes, for constructing and equipping two residence halls, for paying a portion of accrued interest, and for paying certain costs of bond issuance	1/1/2007	4.0000% - 5.0000%	56,050,000.00	48,260,000.00
RFS Bonds, Series 2009	To provide funds for the purposes of refunding a portion (\$18.175 million par value) of the Board's outstanding commercial paper notes; constructing and equipping a Public Health Education Building, paying a portion of the interest accruing on the bonds; and paying certain costs of issuing the bonds	2/19/2009	3,0000% - 5,2500%	38,650,000.00	28,560,000.00
RFS Bonds, Series 2009A	To provide funds for the purposes of constructing and equipping the Business Leadership Building, for constructing and equipping Apogee Stadium for paying a portion of accrued interest and for paying certain costs of bond issuance	12/2/2009	3.0000% - 5.0000%	159,310,000.00	138,585,000.00
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2009B	To provide funds for the purposes of refunding outstanding Consolidated University Revenue Bonds Series 1994, Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 1999A, and Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2001 and for paying costs of bond issuance	12/2/2009	3.0000% - 4.7500%	15,800,000.00	10,885,000.00
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2010	To provide funds for the purposes of refunding Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2001, Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2002, and Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2002A	7/23/2010	3.0000% - 5.0000%	57,625,000.00	46,850,000.00
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2012A	To provide funds for the purposes of refunding Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2003A, for refunding a portion of the Board's outstanding commercial paper notes and for purchasing constructing improving, renovating enlarging and equipping property, buildings, structures, facilities, roads, or infrastructure related to the UNT ESCO project and UNT Woodhill Square acquisition	6/1/2012	2.0000% - 5.0000%	75,890,000.00	69,300,000.00
RFS Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2012B	To provide funds for the purposes of refunding Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2003B	6/1/2012	0.5500% - 3,2000%	4,820,000.00	4,590,000.00
			Total	\$ 491,125,000.00	\$ 391,915,000.00

Funds Available for Debt Service

GASB Statement No. 48, Sales and Pledges of Receivables and Future Revenues and Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets and Future Revenues, makes a basic distinction between sales of receivables and future revenues, on the one hand, and the pledging of receivables or future revenues to repay a borrowing (a collateralized borrowing), on the other.

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

Total pledged revenues consist of available pledged revenues, which include the gross revenues of the Revenue Financing System, the Student Union Fee, pledged general tuition (which includes general use fees), and investment income or moneys on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund, and in the Reserve Fund. In addition to current year pledged revenues, any unappropriated or reserve fund balances remaining at year-end are available for payment of the subsequent year's debt service. System HEAF reserves and Health and Loan Reserves at HSC cannot be included in Total Pledged Revenues. The following table provides the pledged future revenue information for the System's revenue bonds.

Pledged Revenue Required for Future Principal and Interest or	n
Existing Revenue Bonds	\$586,134,432.50
Term of Commitment Year Ending 8/31	2040
Percentage of Pledged Revenue	100%
Current Year Pledged Revenue	\$615,861,416.01
Current Year Principal and Interest Paid	\$42,248,545.00

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

Note 8: Leases

Operating Leases

The System has entered into various operating leases for buildings, equipment, vehicles and land. Rental expenses for operating leases were \$2,213,023.39 in 2014. Future minimum lease rental payments under noncancelable operating leases having an initial term in excess of one year as of August 31, 2014 were as follows:

Fiscal Year	L	ease Payments
2015	\$	2,209,775.08
2016		1,613,558.50
2017		609,354.28
2018		249,118.04
2019		62,499.96
2020 and beyond		1,812,498.84
Total Minimum Future Payments	\$	6,556,804.70

The System has also leased buildings, land, and other capital assets to outside parties under various operating leases. There were no contingent rentals for the period ended August 31, 2014. Minimum future lease rental income under noncancelable operating leases as of August 31, 2014, was as follows:

Fiscal Year]	Lease Income
2015	\$	565,746.61
2016		307,354.29
2017		235,567.15
2018		135,946.40
2019		73,187.26
2020 and beyond		31,160.00
Total Minimum Future Lease Rentals	\$	1,348,961.71

Capital Leases

Leases that are purchases in substance are reported as capital lease obligations. The capital assets are recorded at the full value of the lease payments. The System entered into long-term leases for financing the purchase of certain capital assets. Such leases are classified as capital leases for accounting purposes and are recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments at the inception of the lease. A summary of original capitalized costs of all such property under lease in addition to the accumulated depreciation as of Aug. 31, 2014, is presented below:

Assets Under Capital Lease	 2014
Furniture and Equipment	\$ 577,979.15
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	 (288,989.40)
Total	\$ 288,989.75

Capital lease obligations are due in quarterly installments through 2016. The following is a schedule of the future minimum lease payments for leased property and the present value of the net minimum lease payments at August 31, 2014:

Fiscal Year	Principal		Interest
2015	\$	118,483.23	\$ 12,880.77
2016		59,984.70	 5,697.30
Total Minimum Lease Payments	\$	178,467.93	\$ 18,578.07

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

Note 9: Pension Plans

Teacher Retirement System (TRS)

The State has joint contributory retirement plans for the majority of its employees. One of the primary plans in which the System participates is a cost-sharing multi-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the TRS. TRS is primarily funded through State and employee contributions. Depending upon the source of funding for a participant's salary, the System may be required to make contributions in lieu of the State.

All System personnel employed in a TRS-eligible position on a half time or greater basis that is projected to last for 4½ months or more are eligible for membership in the TRS retirement plan. However, students employed in positions that require student status as a condition of employment do not participate. Members with at least five years of service have a vested right to unreduced retirement benefits at age 65 or provided they have a combination of age plus years of service totaling 80 or more. However, members who began TRS participation on or after September 1, 2007 must be age 60 to retire and members who are not vested in TRS on August 31, 2014, must be age 62 to retire under the second option. Members are fully vested after five years of service and are entitled to any reduced benefits for which the eligibility requirements have been met prior to meeting the eligibility requirements for unreduced benefits.

TRS contribution rates for both employers and employees are not actuarially determined but are legally established by the State Legislature. Contributions by employees are 6.4 percent of gross earnings for 2014. Depending upon the source of funding for the employee's compensation, the State or the System contributes a percentage of participant salaries totaling 6.8 percent of annual compensation for 2014. The System's contributions to TRS for the year ended August 31, 2014, was as follows:

TRS Participation							
Member Contributions	\$	14,239,601.83					
State On-Behalf Contributions		5,553,330.11					
Employer Contributions		9,549,496.16					
Total	\$	29,342,428.10					

TRS does not separately account for each of its component government agencies because TRS itself bears sole responsibility for retirement commitments beyond contributions fixed by the State Legislature. Further information regarding actuarial assumptions and conclusions, together with audited financial statements are included in TRS's annual financial report, which may be found on the TRS website at www.trs.state.tx.us.

Optional Retirement Program (ORP)

The State has also established an optional retirement program for institutions of higher education. Participation in ORP is in lieu of participation in the TRS and is available to certain eligible employees. ORP is available to certain eligible employees who hold faculty positions and other professional positions including but limited to director-level and above, librarians and coaches. The ORP provides for the purchase of annuity contracts and mutual funds. Participants are vested in the employer contributions after one year and one day of service. Depending upon the source of funding for the employee's compensation, the System may be required to make the employer contributions in lieu of the State. Since these are individual annuity contracts, the State and the System have no additional or unfunded liability for this program.

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

The employee and employer contribution rates are established by the State Legislature each biennium. The State provides an option for a local supplement on top of the state base rate. Each institution within the System can decide to adopt and fund a local supplement each year to provide each ORP employee the maximum employer rate. The chancellor then approves the employer rates each fiscal year. The contributions made by participants (6.65 percent of annual compensation) and the employer (6.6 percent state base rate for 2014 plus any local supplement for a maximum 8.50 percent of annual compensation) for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2014, is provided in the following table:

ORP Participation					
Member Contributions	\$	9,311,738.34			
Employer Contributions		10,088,532.59			
Total	\$	19,400,270.93			

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

Note 12: Interagency Activity and Transactions

The System experienced routine transfers with other state agencies, which were consistent with the activities of the fund making the transfer. Repayment of interagency balances will occur within one year from the date of the financial statement. There were no balances in interagency receivable and payable at August 31, 2014.

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31. 2014

Note 14 Adjustments to Net Position

Subsequent to the filing of the 2013 financial statements, the System identified a number of errors as noted below. These errors were corrected by restating the beginning net position as follows:

	Total
Net Position at August 31, 2013 as	
previously reported	\$ 758,457,503.26
Capital asset adjustments	(7,461,034.52)
Contingencies and claims adjustments	(1,261,128.01)
Debt-related adjustments	5,271,119.57
Adjustments for payroll-related items	(7,668,856.91)
Revenue-related adjustments	3,533,330.54
Vendor payable-related adjustments	(5,245,693.95)
Total Restatement	(12,832,263.28)
Net Position at August 31, 2013 as	
restated	\$ 745,625,239.98

Adjustments for capital assets

Capitalized interest on capital assets constructed with proceeds of tax exempt debt was not previously capitalized as required by GAAP. In addition, certain library subscriptions, with useful lives of less than one year – and therefore do not meet the policy for capitalization – should not have been capitalized.

Adjustments for contingencies and claims

These adjustments were made to record a liability for the medical malpractice self-insurance program and to increase payables related to student insurance.

Adjustments for debt related items

The System changed its amortization method for premiums from straight line method to the effective interest method and recorded deferred outflow of resources for losses on debt refunding.

Adjustments for payroll related items

The System corrected reconciling items related to accounting errors in cash, clearing, compensated absences, and other payroll accrual accounts.

Adjustments for revenue related items

These adjustments represent tuition and fees related to the Fall 2013 semester revenue for services rendered in fiscal year 2013 based on the number of class days as a percentage of total class days occurring in the fiscal year. The System also increased its estimated allowance for doubtful accounts for student receivables and wrote-off miscellaneous receivables. In addition, accounting errors in clinical receivable, grant receivables, prison contract receivables, and appropriation entries were corrected.

Adjustments for vendor payable related items

These adjustments were made to record liabilities incurred for goods or services received in fiscal year 2013 and not paid until fiscal year 2014.

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

Note 15: Contingencies and Commitments

The System is involved in several pending and threatened legal actions. Unless otherwise disclosed in this note, the range of potential loss from all such claims and actions, as estimated by the System's legal counsel and management, should not materially affect the System's financial position.

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustments by such agencies, principally the United States Government. Any disallowed claims may constitute a liability of the System. The amount, if any, of expenditures that may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time, although the System expects any such amounts to be immaterial.

Contingencies

Proportional Benefits

In the fall of 2013, the System Office of Internal Audit began an investigation of the University of North Texas' method of obtaining payment of state-funded benefits associated with certain salaries paid by local funds, as opposed to state appropriations. The Office of Internal Audit determined that the University of North Texas received excess state benefits during the period September 1, 2003, through April 30, 2014. The State Auditor concurred in a report dated September 23, 2014, finding that UNT received excess benefits in the amount of \$75.6 million during the period in question. Since this time, System and UNT management have further refined the excess benefits calculation, determining that the total amount of excess benefits received is \$69.3 million. Discussions with State officials regarding the method and amount of repayment are ongoing and expected to continue during the 84th Regular Session of the Texas Legislature beginning in January 2015. Incurrence of a loss is probable and the amount of loss for the System is estimated to be within a range of \$4.7 million to \$69.3 million. No best estimate of loss within this range can be determined at this time. Thus, as of August 31, 2014, an estimated loss in the amount of \$4.7 million has been accrued as a liability for this loss contingency.

Medicaid Immunization Program

The System Office of General Counsel is currently conducting a healthcare compliance investigation regarding billing under a Medicaid immunization program that resulted in duplicate Medicaid payments for the administration of vaccinations. Claims and payments were examined for the entire period that the University of North Texas Health Science Center (UNTHSC) has been billing under the program – 2005-2014 – and it has been determined that the amount of \$1,116,243 will be voluntarily refunded to Medicaid. By making this voluntary refund, UNTHSC does not assert it submitted improper bills or false or fraudulent claims. Rather, UNTHSC is making a refund in compliance with Medicaid requirements and procedures. Incurrence of a loss is probable, the amount of loss is estimated to be \$1,116,243, and this amount has been accrued as a liability for this loss contingency.

While conducting the Medicaid immunization compliance investigation, an additional question was raised regarding whether certain medical record documentation was sufficient to support billing for the professional fee in connection with the vaccination program. It was determined that further sampling should be conducted to review UNTHSC claims from May 2012 through August 2014, which is the limited time period entries in the electronic medical records system potentially creates a documentation question. Incurrence of a loss is reasonably possible. The amount of loss for the System would be within a range of \$0 to \$2,455,874, and no best estimate of loss within this range can be determined at this time.

UPL Audit

The U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services, Office of Inspector General (OIG) conducted an audit of the Texas Upper Payment Limits (UPL) program and the methodology Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) used for calculating reimbursements to Texas medical schools' clinical practices under the UPL program. In completing this audit, the OIG recommended to the federal Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) that UNTHSC refund a federal share of UPL payments in the total amount of \$746,461. This amount is attributable to two separate issues: (1) billing for which OIG did not have documentation of the providers' eligibility; and (2) the methodology used to calculate reimbursements to UNTHSC under the UPL program. Texas HHSC and UNTHSC have responded to each of these issues as explained below.

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

As part of its response to the OIG audit, Texas HHSC, with UNTHSC's concurrence, agreed that any fees paid for services performed by ineligible providers should be refunded and Texas HHSC and UNTHSC will work together to determine what amounts are attributable to eligible providers or to ineligible providers. Incurrence of a loss is reasonably possible. The amount of loss for the System would be within a range of \$0 to \$261,738, and no best estimate of loss within this range can be determined at this time.

As part of its response to the OIG audit, Texas HHSC, with UNTHSC's concurrence, disagreed with the OIG finding related to methodology and asserted that reimbursements were calculated in accordance with the methodology approved by CMS at the time the billing was submitted. Texas HHSC and UNTHSC will work with CMS to resolve the issue. Incurrence of a loss is reasonably possible. The amount of loss for the System would be within a range of \$0 to \$521,345, and no best estimate of loss within this range can be determined at this time.

Commitments

The System continues to implement capital improvements to upgrade facilities. Approximately \$118.6 million in capital commitments have been entered into for the construction and renovation of various facilities. These projects are in various stages of completion.

The University of North Texas enters into contracts with other universities related to future football games that involve commitments of payments to be made on a future date. As of the year ended August 31, 2014, the System has entered into game guarantee commitments of \$1,035,000.

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

Note 16: Subsequent Events

On September 2, 2014, the System drew an additional \$6.5 million from its private bond purchase arrangement. See Note 5, *Long-Term Liabilities*, for more information about the private bond purchase agreement. Proceeds from the debt were used toward construction and renovation of the Union building as well as Rawlins Hall, UNT's newest honors residential hall.

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

Note 17: Risk Management

The System is exposed to a variety of civil claims resulting from the performance of its duties. It is System policy to periodically assess the proper combination of commercial insurance and retention of risk to cover losses to which it may be exposed.

The System assumes substantially all risks associated with torts; theft, damage or destruction of assets; business interruption; errors or omissions; and job-related illness or injuries to employees arising out of the performance of the System's mission; as well as Acts of God/natural perils. Financial risks are transferred through contracts or agreements; or financed through commercial insurance or self-insurance plans. Financial exposure from lawsuits for damages and injunctive relief related to torts (excluding employment and civil rights claims) and contracts, is reduced by the function of sovereign and Eleventh Amendment immunities. In addition, state and federal law impose financial exposure limits on certain state-law claims made against individual employees and officials, and on personal injury and the more commonly filed employment related lawsuits. Currently the System does not carry system-wide commercial general liability insurance for any of its components; commercial general liability policies are purchased only on an as-needed basis to address unique exposures. The System is not involved in any risk pools with other government entities.

Liabilities are reported when it is both probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated.

The System has various insurance and self-insurance arrangements to manage risks of loss that are within the scope of GASB 10. There are no claims pending or significant non-accrued liabilities, except as stated in Note 15, Contingencies and Commitments.

Self-Insurance Arrangements

Medical Professional Liability Self-Insurance Plan

UNTHSC manages a medical malpractice self-insurance plan for its physicians. As of August 31, 2014, UNTHSC had sufficient self-insurance reserves for known claims against its health care professionals. Medical professional liability coverage is purchased for allied health care professionals and medical students with entity coverage, which provides a maximum per incident of \$1,000,000 and an aggregate limit of \$3,000,000 with no deductible. The following Incurred-But-Not-Reported (IBNR) activity was actuarially determined for the year ended August 31, 2014:

	Aug	ust 31, 2013		Additions	Reductions			August 31, 2014	
Incurred But Not Reported	\$	632,520,00	\$	316.786.00	\$	(31.260.00)	\$	918,046,00	
Self-Insurance Claims (HSC)	•	,	-	,	•	(01,200,00)	•	, 10,0 10100	

Student-Athlete Accident Medical Self-Insurance Plan

The National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) requires its member institutions to certify coverage for medical expenses resulting from injuries sustained by student-athletes and certain prospective student-athletes while participating in qualifying NCAA-sanctioned activities. The University of North Texas finances this plan to an actuarially determined attachment point and purchases commercial insurance for claims in excess of the attachment point. The attachment point for fiscal year 2014 was \$305,000.

As of August 31, 2014, claims paid out were not material.

Incurred But Not Reported Self-Insurance Claims

The System self-insures some physical injury and property damage claims that are not financed through commercial insurance, or that are below the retention amounts for claims covered by commercial insurance. The System and its component institutions, as agencies of the State of Texas, are protected from risk of loss arising from these tort claims by sovereign immunity, except as such claims are permitted under the Texas Tort Claims Act. In addition to limiting the type of personal injury and damage claims that can be brought against the System, the Texas Tort

57

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

Claims Act limits the loss that can result from claims that can be made to \$250,000 for each person; \$500,000 for each single occurrence of bodily injury or death; and \$100,000 for each single occurrence of damage or destruction of property.

For the year ended August 31, 2014, claims against the System were below the liability limits established by the Texas Tort Claims Act, and thus immaterial.

Commercial Insurance Arrangements

Directors and Officers/Employment Practices Liability

Directors and Officers (D&O)/Employment Practices Liability (EPL) coverage insures all System and component institution employees and volunteers including coverage for the entity. The policy provides for a maximum limit of \$5,100,000 with a \$100,000 deductible per insured individual for EPL and \$50,000 deductible per insured individual for D&O, a \$50,000 deductible for the entity, and a \$25,000 deductible for volunteers.

Automobile

The Texas Motor Vehicle Safety Responsibility Act requires that vehicles operated on a state highway be insured for minimum limits of liability in the amount of \$30,000/\$60,000 bodily injury and \$25,000 property damage. In addition, System has chosen to carry liability insurance on its licensed vehicles in the amount of \$1,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage.

Medical Professional Liability

UNT has medical professional liability coverage for professionals at the Student Health and Wellness Center, Athletic Training and Rehabilitation Center, and Kristin Famer Autism Center. Professionals can be classified as physicians, nurses, nurse practitioners, physician assistants, pharmacists, and athletic trainers. There is a maximum per incident limit of \$250,000 and an aggregate of \$500,000 with a \$5,000 deductible.

Property

The System carries property insurance to finance loss arising from damage to or destruction of capital assets, including business interruption, which protects against loss resulting from disruption to revenue streams. At the close of the fiscal year all premium payments had been made and an insurance policy was in effect that carried a \$1,000,000,000 shared limit through the State of Texas state-wide property insurance program.

A property claim was filed in fiscal year 2014 for hail damage to most buildings at the University of North Texas, including the Discovery Park campus. Currently, the estimated loss is \$6,900,000 to \$9,000,000, all of which is covered under the policy.

Workers' Compensation

The System is required by State law to participate in the State of Texas workers' compensation insurance program administered through the State Office of Risk Management. This program covers risks of loss resulting from job-related illness or injuries to employees when in the course and scope of their work responsibilities. Following a work-related illness or injury, employees enter into a Return-to-Work program, if necessary, thus reducing indemnity payments for loss compensation.

Separate workers' compensation policies are purchased to cover out-of-state employees as required by the laws of the state in which an employee works. As of August 31, 2014, the System maintains one policy for an out-of-state employee.

Unemployment Compensation

The State of Texas provides coverage for unemployment benefits from appropriations made to other state agencies for System employees. The current General Appropriations Act provides that the System components must reimburse General Revenue Fund – Consolidated, from System appropriations, one-half of the unemployment benefits for former and current employees. The Comptroller of Public Accounts determines the proportionate amount to be reimbursed from each appropriated fund type. The System Administration component has only one

58

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

appropriated fund type. The System components must reimburse the General Revenue Fund 100 percent of the cost for unemployment compensation for any employees paid from funds held in local bank accounts and local funds held in the state treasury.

Unemployment compensation is on a pay-as-you-go basis through the State of Texas, with the exception of locally funded enterprises that have fund expenses and set-aside amounts based on a percentage of payroll amounts. No material outstanding claims are pending at August 31, 2014.

The System maintains reserves for unemployment compensation and workers' compensation payments made for all claims and settlements not eligible for state funding. There were no material outstanding claims pending as of August 31, 2014. Health benefits are provided through the various state contracts administered by the Employee Retirement System (ERS).

Miscellaneous

Other lines of insurance purchased include: contractual bonuses, camp and day care accident/medical, commercial crime, fine arts, inland marine, foreign liability, global medical, kidnap and extortion, specialized general liability and property insurance for the Elm Fork Education Center, and student intern professional liability.

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

Note 19: The Financial Reporting Entity

The System is composed of four components as follows: the University of North Texas System Administration, the University of North Texas, the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth, and the University of North Texas at Dallas. The System is governed by a nine-member Board of Regents appointed by the Governor of Texas and confirmed by the Texas State Senate. Three members are appointed every odd-numbered year for six-year terms. In addition, the Governor appoints a nonvoting student Regent for a one-year term.

Assets Held By Affiliated Organizations

GASB authoritative guidance provides criteria for determining whether certain organizations should be reported as component units based on the nature and significance of their relationship to the primary government, the System. This guidance states that a legally separate, tax-exempt organization should be reported as a component unit of a reporting entity if all of the following criteria are met:

- 1. The economic resources received or held by the separate organization are entirely or almost entirely for the direct benefit of the primary government, its component units, or its constituents.
- 2. The primary government is entitled to, or has the ability to otherwise access a majority of the economic resources received or held by the separate organization.
- 3. The economic resources received or held by an individual organization that the specific primary government, or its component units, is entitled to, or has the ability to otherwise access, are significant to that primary government.

The System has defined significance as 3% of its net position. As of August 31, 2014, only the University of North Texas Foundation met the criteria for inclusion in the System's financial statements.

Discretely Presented Component Unit

University of North Texas Foundation

The University of North Texas Foundation, Inc. (the "Foundation") is reported as a discrete component unit. The Foundation is a separate nonprofit organization that is organized for various purposes, including transferring or using all or any part of the corpus or income for the benefit of the University of North Texas. Such uses are made in accordance with the general or specific purposes stipulated by the donors, grantors or testators, or in the absence of such stipulations, for such uses as may be determined by the Board of Directors of the Foundation; furthermore, the Foundation promptly distributes all net income in excess of operating requirements to promote the educational advancement of the University of North Texas. The governing board is self-perpetuating, comprised of elected members separate from the System's Board of Regents. The direction and management of the affairs of the Foundation and the control and disposition of its assets are vested in the Board of Directors of the Foundation. The System has no liability with regard to the Foundation, its operations or liabilities. The majority of endowments supporting University scholarships and other System programs are owned by the Foundation; therefore, including the Foundation's financial reports is important to obtain a full understanding of the System's financial position and resources.

The Foundation is an essential component of the University of North Texas program for university advancement and for the development of private sources of funding for capital acquisition, operations, endowments, and other purposes relating to the mission of the University of North Texas.

In August of 2003, the University of North Texas entered into an agreement with the Foundation. to better define the relationship between the two entities and to comply with the statutory requirements of Chapters 2255 and 2260 of the Texas Government Code. The 2003 agreement provided that the development leadership for the University would be provided by the Foundation's Chief Executive Officer.

An amended agreement was approved by the System Foundation Board of Directors in their June 2009 meeting, and subsequently approved by the System Board of Regents in August 2009. Under the amended agreement, the University's Vice President for Advancement will serve as the Foundation's Director of Development and will

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

oversee, coordinate and exercise decision making authority over the fundraising activities of both the University of North Texas and the Foundation. In this dual position, the University of North Texas Vice President for Advancement/Foundation's Director of Development (VPA/FDD) shall have no decision making authority in regard to governance of the Foundation or expenditure of funds by the Foundation. The person VPA/FDD will be an employee of the University of North Texas, and compensation for the position is the sole obligation of the University of North Texas. In consideration of this amended agreement, the University of North Texas has consistently reported the Foundation as a discrete component unit in the System's financial statements.

Related Parties

Through the normal course of operations, the System both receives funds from and provides funds to other State agencies in support of sponsored research programs. Funds received and provided during the year ended August 31, 2014, related to pass-through grants were \$25,765,952.09 and \$217,375.67 respectively.

Other related-party transactions identified in the financial statements include Due From/To Other Agencies, State Appropriations, Capital Appropriations and Transfers From/To Other State Agencies.

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

Note 22: Donor Restricted Endowments

The System's spending policy for unitized endowments reflects an objective to distribute as much total return as is consistent with overall investment objectives while protecting the real value of the endowment principal. An endowment is excluded from target distribution until the endowment has been established for one year.

The target distribution of spendable income to each unit of the endowment fund will be between 3 and 6 percent of the moving average market value of a unit of the endowment fund for the preceding 12 quarters. Unless otherwise determined by the Finance Committee of the Board of Regents, the target annual distribution rate shall be 4 percent of the average unit market value. Distribution shall be made quarterly, as soon as practicable, after the last calendar day of November, February, May and August. This distribution amount shall be recalculated each quarter based on a 12-quarter rolling average. If, at any point of distribution, the fair market value of the endowment is below the corpus of the endowment, the distribution shall be determined on a sliding scale basis. The distribution is made in accordance with the Texas Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act. The quarterly distribution is based on an endowment management model developed by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

The amount of net appreciation on the System's donor-restricted endowments that was available for distribution and expenditure during the fiscal year was \$1,459,995.01. All distributions had been made as of the end of the fiscal year; therefore, none of this appreciation amount is reflected in the Net Position section. Further, the UNTHSC credits all investment earnings to corresponding operation accounts of the endowments unless directed otherwise by the donor. Currently, only one endowment requires a portion of earnings to be returned to the corpus. Spending authority of the operations accounts is limited to the present available balance. This authority cannot be exceeded based on future projections. The net appreciation for authorization for expenditure was \$303,797 at August 31, 2014.

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

Note 24: Disaggregation of Receivable and Payable Balances

Net other receivables at August 31, 2014 are detailed by type as follows:

Net Other Receivables	2014
Receivables related to patient accounts	\$ 15,559,674.00
Receivables related to other various activities	 849,664.24
Total	\$ 16,409,338.24

794 – THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 2014

Note 28: Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

In fiscal 2014, the System reported deferred outflows of resources of \$4,768,314 in connection with its deferred loss on refunding of long-term debt as presented in the table below.

	Fiscal Year 2014 Deferred Outflows			
Deferred Loss on Debt Refunding		of Resources		
University of North Texas Health Science Center	\$	1,294,569.00		
University of North Texas		3,473,745.00		
Total	\$	4,768,314.00		

For the deferred loss debt refunding, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is deferred and reported as deferred outflows or deferred inflows. The gain or loss is amortized, using the straight line method, over the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is shorter, in the statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position as a component of interest expense.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

of the

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS FOUNDATION, INC

DENTON, TEXAS

For the fiscal years ended August 31, 2014 and 2013

NOTE 1 - PURPOSE AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

<u>Purpose</u>

The University of North Texas Foundation, Inc. (Foundation) is a not-for-profit organization established for the purpose of providing financial support to the University of North Texas. This purpose is accomplished by the Foundation's receipt and management of donations (cash and non-cash) from individuals and organizations.

The Foundation is a not-for-profit organization as described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is exempt from federal and state income taxes.

Basis of Presentation

The financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting.

Contributions

Contributions are generally temporarily or permanently restricted by the donor to support specific programs within the University of North Texas. Unconditional promises to give are recorded as received. Contributions receivable due in the next year are recorded at their net realizable value. Contributions receivable due in subsequent years are recorded at the present value of their net realizable value, using interest rates applicable to the years in which the promises are received to discount the amounts. An allowance for un-collectible promises is provided, based on management's evaluation of contributions receivable at the end of each quarter.

Contributions of cash and other assets are reported as temporarily restricted support if they are received with donor stipulations that limit the use of the donated assets.

Endowment contributions and investments are permanently restricted by the donor. Investment earnings available for distribution are recorded in temporarily restricted net assets because of program restrictions.

Contributions of donated non-cash assets are recorded at their fair values in the period received. Contributions of donated services that create or enhance non-financial assets or that require specialized skills, are provided by individuals possessing those skills, and would typically need to be purchased if not provided by donation, are recorded at their fair values in the period received.

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents consist of highly liquid investments with an initial maturity of three months or less.

NOTE 1 – PURPOSE AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

<u>Investments</u>

The Foundation carries investments in marketable securities with readily determinable fair values and all investments in debt securities at their fair values in the Statement of Financial Position. Unrealized gains and losses for the Foundation's pro-rata share of the investments are included in the change in net assets in the accompanying Statement of Activities

Real Estate

Real estate consists of property that has been donated to the Foundation. The property is stated at the estimated fair value at the time of the donation.

Trust Property

Trust Property consists of property that is held in a Charitable Remainder Trust. Periodically the property is appraised and the property is carried at the most current appraised value.

Inventory

Inventory consists of paintings donated to the Foundation and held for sale. The paintings are recorded at their fair value as of the date of donation.

Agency Funds

Agency funds consist of resources held by the Foundation as an agent for resource providers and will be transferred to third-party recipients specified by the resource provider.

NOTE 2 - INVESTMENTS

Investment securities consist of the following:

					Audi	ted
		Augus	st 31, 2014		August	31, 2013
	E	BOOK VALUE	FAIR VALUE		BOOK VALUE	FAIR VALUE
Equities	\$	120,890,626	\$ 152,515,697	\$	117,805,333	\$ 132,178,944
Bonds		59,581,840	60,843,565		58,927,497	58,647,750
Alternatives		55,668,215	63,723,212		52,646,271	53,542,503
Cash & equivalents		7,266,539	7,266,539		5,764,939	5,764,939
DFA	-	2.425.274	3.094.259		2.392.222	2.935.490
	<u>\$</u>	245,832,494	<u>\$ 287,443,272</u>	<u>\$</u>	237,536,262	<u>\$ 252,069,626</u>

Investment Income consists of interest and dividends earned, realized gains and losses plus changes in unrealized appreciation and depreciation.

NOTE 3 - CONTRIBUTIONS AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Contributions and other receivables were as follows:

	August 31, 2014	Audited August 31, 2013
Contributions Receivable in less than one year Contributions Receivable in one to five years Contributions Receivable in six to ten years Contributions Receivable in over ten years	\$ 1,781,869 23,644,108 410,850 55,000	\$ 2,143,013 24,142,677 192,750
Total Contributions Receivable	25,891,827	26,479,965
Less discounts to net present value (8% discount rate) Less Allowance for uncollectible pledges (10% of discounted pledge receivables – plus specific rese Net Contributions Receivable	(2,630,602) (6,011,920) rves) 17,249,305	(4,054,228) (4,457,775) 17,967,962
Other amounts receivable	1.941	6.955
Total Contributions and Other Receivables	\$ 17,278,550	<u>\$ 17,974,917</u>

NOTE 4 – TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

Temporarily restricted net assets consist of contributions from donors who have specified certain programs or scholarships within the University of North Texas for use of the contributions. Temporarily restricted net assets also include income from endowment funds that is available for distribution upon satisfaction of the specific program restriction stated in the endowment agreement.

NOTE 5 - PERMANENTLY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

Net assets were permanently restricted for the following purposes:

- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	August 31, 2014	Audited August 31, 2013
Endowments and other permanently restricted funds to support various programs, scholarships, and other activities of the University of North Texas	\$ 80,597,090	\$ 74,679,887
Cash value of life insurance policies that will provide proceeds, upon the death of the		
insured, for endowments	<u>468.248</u>	<u>458.065</u>
Total	<u>\$ 81,065,338</u>	<u>\$ 75,137,952</u>

NOTE 6 - REAL PROPERTY

Real property donated to the Foundation is recorded at fair value at the date of the donation. Real property consists of the following at August 31, 2014:

	Fair Value <u>Recorded</u>	Fair Value <u>Current</u>
Klammer Real Estate Gift Mineral Rights Minahan Estate Property	\$ 185,179 12,860 <u>99,323</u>	Estimated Sales Price Not Determined Comparative Estimate
Total	\$ 297,362	

NOTE 7 – LIFE INSURANCE POLICIES

Several endowments have been established which are to be funded or partially funded by life insurance policies for which the Foundation has been named owner and beneficiary. Donors of the policies reimburse premium payments made by the Foundation. As of the end of the period, there were a total of 22 such policies with death benefits totaling \$1,697,722 and cash values totaling \$468,248.

NOTE 8 – INCOME TAX STATUS

The Foundation has received a letter of determination from the Internal Revenue Service advising that it qualifies as a not-for-profit corporation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and, therefore, is not subject to income tax. The Foundation is not a private foundation within the meaning of Section 509(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

NOTE 9 – RETIREMENT PLAN

The Foundation sponsors a defined contribution retirement plan covering all full time employees of the Foundation. The Foundation contributes 8.5% of eligible employees' compensation to the plan, and employees are required to contribute a minimum of 6.65% of eligible compensation to the plan. Employees may make voluntary contributions in addition to the required contribution, up to the limits prescribed by the Internal Revenue Code. The year to date expense for the current year is \$54,020.

NOTE 10 - ASSETS HELD UNDER SPLIT INTEREST AGREEMENTS

The Foundation is the Trustee or Co-Trustee of various charitable remainder trusts and administers numerous gift annuity contracts. The agreements require annuity payments to the income beneficiaries for life, with the remaining assets of the trusts or agreements creating endowments upon the death of the income beneficiary. The Foundation has recorded the present value of the annuity payments as annuity obligations.

The annuity obligations are recorded at the present value of the expected future cash payments based on published life expectancy tables using a discount rate of six percent.

NOTE 11 - ASSETS HELD FOR OTHERS

The Foundation holds and invests certain funds in trust on behalf of the University of North Texas System (UNTS). Pursuant to an investment agreement dated March 15, 2012 and amended and restated on August 16,2012, certain UNTS long-term assets have been placed with the Foundation and invested in the Foundation's Consolidated Investment Pool. The UNTS investment funds are subject to the same investment management policy as the Foundation's investments, but receive monthly distributions of interest, dividends, and realized gains/losses. The initial term of the agreement ended February 28, 2013, with a provision to automatically renew annually thereafter.

The Foundation also holds and invests certain funds in trust on behalf of the University of North Texas (UNT). Pursuant to an investment management agreement dated August 24, 2012, certain UNT endowment assets have been placed with the Foundation and invested in the Foundation's Consolidated Investment Pool or the Foundation's DFA Short-Term Government fund. The UNT endowment funds residing in the Foundation's Consolidated Investment Pool are subject to the same investment management and distribution policies as the Foundation's investments. The initial term of the agreement ended August 31, 2013, with a provision to automatically renew annually thereafter.

UNTS and UNT are independent of the Foundation in all respects. UNTS and UNT are not subsidiaries or affiliates of the Foundation and are not directly or indirectly controlled by the Foundation. The Board of Regents of UNTS makes all decisions regarding the business and affairs of UNTS and UNT, and their long-term assets and endowment assets managed by the Foundation are the exclusive property of UNTS and UNT respectively. Since the Foundation does not have ownership of any of the UNTS or UNT assets, neither the principal nor income generated by these assets is included in the amount of net assets of the Foundation.

Also, two trusts for which the Foundation serves as Trustee currently name the Foundation as the remainder beneficiary, however, the donors have retained the right to change the remainder beneficiary to other charitable organizations. As a result, the Foundation has recorded the assets held under these trusts as assets held for others.

	August 31, 2014	August 31, 2013
UNTS long-term assets managed by Foundation	\$ 140,443,804	\$ 127,746,896
UNT endowment assets managed by Foundation	44,253,072	37,637,195
Trusts for which beneficiary can be changed	2,687,973	2,070,574
Assets Held for Others	<u>\$ 187,384,849</u>	<u>\$ 167,454,665</u>

The assets held under these agreements are included in the Statement of Financial Position at fair value.

NOTE 12 - DEFERRED GIFTS

The Foundation has been advised by many donors of bequests and other deferred gifts to the Foundation and/or the University to be made in the future. The total of such deferred gifts of which the Foundation has been informed was approximately \$103.9 million (unaudited) at August 31, 2014.

These gifts do not meet the requirements of unconditional promises to give; therefore they are not recorded in the financial statements of the Foundation.

NOTE 13 – CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT RISK

The Foundation maintains cash balances in excess of \$100,000 in banks, which are insured by Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation up to \$250,000. The total amount of checking account deposits with Wells Fargo Bank as of August 31, 2014 was \$122,332. In addition to the checking account balance, the Foundation had cash balances of \$4,955,259 at August 31, 2014 invested with Wells Fargo Bank under a sweep agreement collateralized by Treasury-backed money market funds.

The Foundation also maintains short-term cash investments in money-market mutual funds, which are not insured. The amount held in money market mutual funds was \$4,167,604 at August 31, 2014.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Notes to Schedule 1A - Combined Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

Note 1: Nonmonetary Assistance

N/A

Note 2: Reconciliation

Below is a reconciliation of the total of federal pass-through and federal expenditures as reported on the Schedule of Federal Financial Assistance to the total of Federal revenues and federal grant pass-through revenues as reported in the general-purpose financial statements. Generally, federal funds are not earned until expended; therefore, federal revenues equal federal expenditures for the reporting period.

Federal Revenues - per Statement of Changes in Revenues, Expenses and Net Position		
Federal Grants and Contracts - Operating	\$	68,704,741.38
Federal Grants and Contracts - Nonoperating		49,779,659.47
Federal Pass-Through Grants from Other State Agencies/Universities - Operating		5,224,664.34
Total Federal Revenues per Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	\$	123,709,065.19
Reconciling Items:		
New Loans Processed:		
University's Practice Plan Federal Revenue Contracts	\$	(19,328,005.09)
Federal Work Study		(121,805.64)
New Loans Processed:		, , ,
Disadvantaged Student Loans		88,830.00
Federal Perkins Loan Program		904,547.00
Federal Direct Student Loans		230,617,439.00
Total Pass - Through and Expenditures per Federal Schedule	\$	335,870,070.46
		

Note 3a: Student Loans Processed & Administrative Costs Recovered

Federal Grantor/ CFDA Number/Program Name		New Loans Processed		Admin. Costs Recovered		Total Loans Processed & Adm. Costs Recovered		Ending Balances of Previous Year's Loans
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services								
93.342 Health Professions Student Loans, including Primary	_		_		_			
Care Loans/Loans for Disadvantaged Students	\$	88,830.00	\$	-	\$	88,830.00	_\$	3,417,170.05
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services		88,830.00		-	\$	88,830.00	\$	3,417,170.05
U.S. Department of Education								
84.038 Federal Perkins Loan Program	\$	904,547.00	\$	132,659.00	\$	1,037,206.00	\$	2,895,156.10
84.268 Federal Direct Student Loans		230,617,439.00		-		230,617,439.00		-
Total U.S. Department of Education		231,521,986.00		132,659.00		231,654,645.00		2,895,156.10
TOTAL LOANS AND RECOVERIES	\$	231,610,816.00	\$	132,659.00	\$	231,743,475.00	\$	6,312,326.15

The University of North Texas' general ledger reporting, billing and receiving, and some aspects of collections of the Perkins Loan program are outsourced to Campus Partners. Promissory note generation, final collection efforts, forbearance and deferment decisions are performed by UNT Financial Aid.

Note 3b: Federally Funded Loans Processed and Administrative Cost Recovered

N/A

Note 4: Depository Libraries for Government Publications

The University of North Texas System participates as a depository library in the Government Printing Office's Depository Libraries for Government Publications Program, CFDA #40.001. The university is the legal custodian of governmental publications, which remain the property of the federal government. The publications are not assigned a value by the Government Printing Office.

Note 5: Unemployment Insurance Funds

N/A (Agency 320 only)

Note 6: Rebates from the Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infant and Children (WIC)

N/A (Agency 537 only)

Note 7: Deferred Federal Revenue

The University of North Texas System does not have any Federal Deferred Revenue to report.

Note 8: Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP)

N/A

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM - CONSOLIDATED (794) Schedule 1B - Schedule of State Grant Pass-Throughs From/To State Agencies For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

Pass-Through From State Agencies:

To	University	of North	Texas ((794)

To University of North Texas (794)		
Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (Agency 542)		
RP130597High-Impact/High-Risk Research Awards	\$ 6	66,981.22
PP110061Health Behavior Change Through Public and Professional Education and Training		798.10
PP110190Evidence-Based Cancer Prevention Services	39	97,466.94
PP120213Evidence-Based Cancer Prevention Services		87,917.73
PP130074Evidence-Based Cancer Prevention Services		7,698.87
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service (555)		,,0,0,0,0
Quail Education and Research Initiative	4	53,769.14
Texas Education Agency (Agency 701)		75,707.14
Available School Fund - Per Capita	c	94,617.00
Foundation School Program (FSP) - Formula		52,105.00
University of Texas System (Agency 720)	2,20	12,105.00
Joint Admission Medical Program (JAMP)	21	14,011.94
Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station (712)	21	14,011.24
Nuclear Power Institute - TSTC	1	12.050.00
Texas Woman's University (Agency 731)	1	12,050.00
Outreach & Success	,	20.000.00
Texas Tech University (Agency 733)	2	20,000.00
CPRIT Beam Scanning Radar for Tumor Tracking in Lung Cancer Radiotherapy		20 220 02
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (Agency 781)	3	38,228.83
Minority Health Research and Education	1.6	12 106 65
Texas Grant Program		13,106.65
Engineering Recruitment Program		90,000.00
GME Expansion HB1025		12,500.00
College Work Study Program		50,000.00
and the contract of the contra		33,602.99
College Readiness Initiative		94,379.28
Top 10% Scholarships Work Study Montanthin Programs		98,000.00
Work Study Mentorship Program		36,032.75
Outreach and Success		24,750.00
Armed Services Scholarships		19,846.75
Hazlewood Exemption HB1025	-	71,712.00
Allied Health Pathway: A Minority Male Initiative		50,501.45
Family Practice hb 1025	10	02,048.00
Texas Commission on the Arts (Agency 813)		
Arts Create		8,000.00
Parks and Wildlife Department (802)		
447273 HEG Clay County Habitat Corridor	12	25,827.45
Total Pass-Through from State Agencies		
(Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position)	\$ 25,76	55,952.09
Th. (1. 1.70 Oct.)		
Pass-through To State Agencies:		
Texas A&M University - Kingsville (Agency 732)		
Ozone Near Non-Attainment	. 9	7,868.65
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth (Agency 763)		
Allied Health Pathway: A Minority Male Initiative	6	50,501.45
University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center (729)		
RS0015 Child Health and Human Development Extramural Research		59,005.57
Total Pass-Through to State Agencies	\$ 21	17,375.67

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Schedule 2A - Combined Miscellaneous Bond Information For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

		Bonds		Terms of Variable		duled irities	First
		Issued	Range of	Interest	First	Last	Call
Description of Issue		to Date	Interest Rates	Rate	Year	Year	Date
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2003A	\$	6,185,000.00	5.3750% - 5.5000%	N/A	2003	2017	4/15/2013
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2005		76,795,000.00	3.2500% - 5.2500%	N/A	2006	2025	4/15/2015
RFS Bonds, Series 2007		56,050,000.00	4.0000% - 5.0000%	N/A	2008	2036	4/15/2016
RFS Bonds, Series 2009		38,650,000.00	3.0000% - 5.2500%	N/A	2009	2028	4/15/2018
RFS Bonds, Series 2009A		159,310,000.00	3.0000% - 5.0000%	N/A	2010	2040	4/15/2019
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2009B		15,800,000.00	3.0000% - 4.7500%	N/A	2010	2019	N/A
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2010		57,625,000.00	3.0000% - 5.0000%	N/A	2011	2024	4/15/2020
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2012A		75,890,000.00	2.0000% - 5.0000%	N/A	2013	2034	4/15/2022
RFS Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2012B		4,820,000.00	0.5500% - 3.2000%	N/A	2013	2034	4/15/2022
Total	<u> </u>	491,125,000.00					

RFS - Revenue Financing System

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Schedule 2B - Combined Changes in Bonded Indebtedness For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

	Bonds	Bonds	Bonds		Unamortized	Net Bonds	Amounts
_	Outstanding	Matured	Outstanding	Unamortized	Gain/(Loss) on	Outstanding	Due Within
Description of Issue	09/01/13	or Retired	08/31/14	Premium	Refunding	08/31/14	One Year
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2003A	\$ 6,185,000.00	\$ -	\$ 6,185,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,185,000.00	\$ 1,810,000.00
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2005	44,170,000.00	5,470,000.00	38,700,000.00	922,522.87	(873,963.00)	38,748,559.87	5,387,155.20
RFS Bonds, Series 2007	49,505,000.00	1,245,000.00	48,260,000.00	1,165,517.00	-	49,425,517.00	1,387,213.00
RFS Bonds, Series 2009	30,020,000.00	1,460,000.00	28,560,000.00	-	-	28,560,000.00	1,510,000.00
RFS Bonds, Series 2009A	142,555,000.00	3,970,000.00	138,585,000.00	7,522,285.64	· -	146,107,285.64	4,812,603.33
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2009B	12,215,000.00	1,330,000.00	10,885,000.00	387,643.39	(246,159.00)	11,026,484.39	2,130,872.34
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2010	52,010,000.00	5,160,000.00	46,850,000.00	4,063,187.92	(2,919,782.00)	47,993,405.92	4,392,349.86
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2012A	72,780,000.00	3,480,000.00	69,300,000.00	10,136,576.00	(568,143.00)	78,868,433.00	4,765,222.00
RFS Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2012B	4,740,000.00	150,000.00	4,590,000.00	-	(160,267.00)	4,429,733.00	180,000.00
Total	\$ 414,180,000.00	\$ 22,265,000.00	\$ 391,915,000.00	\$ 24,197,732.82	\$ (4,768,314.00)	\$ 411,344,418.82	\$ 26,375,415.73

Net Bonds Payable per Statement of Net Position\$ 416,112,732.82Deferred Outflows of Resources from Refunding per Statement of Net P(4,768,314.00)Net Bonds Outstanding per Schedule 2B\$ 411,344,418.82

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Schedule 2C - Combined Debt Service Requirements For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

Description of Issue	Year	Principal	Interest*
Revenue Bonds			
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2003A	2015	\$ 1,810,000.00	\$ 337,912.50
	2016	2,130,000.00	240,625.00
	2017	2,245,000.00	123,475.00
		6,185,000.00	702,012.50
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2005	2015	5,190,000.00	1,919,512.50
	2016	4,170,000.00	1,685,962.50
,	2017	4,390,000.00	1,467,037.50
	2018	4,610,000.00	1,236,562.50
	2019	4,850,000.00	994,537.50
	2020-2024	12,600,000.00	2,512,962.50
	2025	2,890,000.00	130,050.00
		38,700,000.00	9,946,625.00
RFS Bonds, Series 2007	2015	1,300,000.00	2,280,162.50
	2016	1,355,000.00	2,221,662.50
	2017	1,420,000.00	2,160,687.50
	2018	1,470,000.00	2,103,887.50
	2019	1,535,000.00	2,045,087.50
	2020-2024	8,850,000.00	9,046,637.50
	2025-2029	11,280,000.00	6,616,500.00
	2030-2034	14,345,000.00	3,545,200.00
	2035-2036	6,705,000.00	455,850.00
		48,260,000.00	30,475,675.00
RFS Bonds, Series 2009	2015	1,510,000.00	1,379,687.50
	2016	1,555,000.00	1,334,387.50
	2017	1,635,000.00	1,256,637.50
	2018	1,685,000.00	1,203,500.00
	2019	1,745,000.00	1,144,525.00
	2020-2024	10,195,000.00	4,249,212.50
	2025-2028	10,235,000.00	1,316,925.00
		28,560,000.00	11,884,875.00
		-	

Continued on Next Page

Description of Issue	Year	Principal	Interest*
Revenue Bonds			
RFS Bonds, Series 2009A	2015	\$ 4,160,000.00	\$ 6,929,250.00
	2016	4,375,000.00	6,721,250.00
	2017	4,585,000.00	6,502,500.00
	2018	4,815,000.00	6,273,250.00
	2019	5,055,000.00	6,032,500.00
	2020-2024	29,325,000.00	26,109,500.00
	2025-2029	37,455,000.00	18,005,250.00
	2030-2034	18,985,000.00	10,398,000.00
	2035-2039	24,235,000.00	5,151,500.00
	2040	5,595,000.00	279,750.00
		138,585,000.00	92,402,750.00
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2009B	2015	2,005,000.00	453,025.00
	2016	2,090,000.00	372,825.00
	2017	2,175,000.00	289,225.00
	2018	2,265,000.00	202,225.00
	2019	2,350,000.00	111,625.00
		10,885,000.00	1,428,925.00
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2010	2015	3,660,000.00	2,189,050.00
	2016	3,855,000.00	2,006,050.00
	2017	4,045,000.00	1,813,300.00
	2018	4,200,000.00	1,651,500.00
	2019	4,420,000.00	1,441,500.00
	2020-2024	26,670,000.00	3,272,200.00
		46,850,000.00	12,373,600.00
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2012A	2015	3,580,000.00	3,383,525.00
	2016	3,765,000.00	3,204,525.00
	2017	3,940,000.00	3,016,275.00
	2018	4,145,000.00	2,819,275.00
	2019	4,330,000.00	2,632,025.00
	2020-2024	19,445,000.00	10,067,325.00
	2025-2029	15,510,000.00	6,033,175.00
	2030-2034	14,585,000.00	1,890,500.00
		69,300,000.00	33,046,625.00

Continued on Next Page



Description of Issue Year		Principal	Interest*			
Revenue Bonds		 _				
RFS Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2012B	2015	\$ 180,000.00	\$	149,145.00		
	2016	175,000.00		147,435.00		
	2017	180,000.00		145,335.00		
	2018	185,000.00		142,635.00		
	2019	190,000.00		139,120.00		
	2020-2024	1,025,000.00		619,380.00		
	2025-2029	1,200,000.00		434,057.50		
	2030-2034	1,455,000.00		181,237.50		
		 4,590,000.00		1,958,345.00		
Total		 391,915,000.00	_\$_	194,219,432.50		

Concluded

^{*} In accordance with the State Comptroller's reporting requirements, the interest amounts on this schedule represent interest expense per the bond amortization schedules rather than interest on a full accural basis.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Schedule 2D - Combined Analysis of Funds Available for Debt Service For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

	Pledged and Other Sources and Related Expenditures for FY 2014							
	Total Pledged and Other	Operating Expenses/ Expenditures &	Debt Service					
Description of Issue	Sources	Capital Outlay	Principal	Interest *				
RFS Bonds Series '03A, '05, '07, '09, '09A								
'09B, '10, '12A & '12B	\$ 615,861,416.01	\$ 759,885.11	\$ 22,265,000.00	\$ 19,983,545.00				
Total	6 (150(1.41(.01			\$ 19,983,545.00				
Total	\$ 615,861,416.01	\$ 759,885.11	\$ 22,265,000.00	\$				

^{*} In accordance with State Comptroller reporting requirements, the interest amounts on this schedule represent interest expense per the bond amortization schedules rather than interest on a full accrual basis.

Pledged revenues for the RFS Parity Obligations include all revenues, funds and balances lawfully available and derived from or attributable to any participant of the Revenue Financing System, subject to the lien on the pledged revenues securing Prior Encumbered Obligations.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (794) Schedule 3 - Reconciliation of Cash in State Treasury For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

Cash in State Treasury	Unrestricted	Current Year Total
Local Revenue Fund 0258	\$ 7,608,704.93	\$ 7,608,704.93
Local Revenue Fund 0280	5,202,126.85	5,202,126.85
Local Revenue Fund 0292	2,460,044.27	2,460,044.27
Local Revenue Fund 0819	612,892.42	612,892.42
Total Cash in State Treasury (Statement of Net Position)	\$ 15,883,768.47	\$15,883,768.47



FINANCIAL REPORT

of the

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

DALLAS, TEXAS

Lee Jackson, Chancellor

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2014

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH-TEXAS SYSTEM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Letter of Transmittal	
Organizational Data	3
Statements	
Statement of Net Position	4-5
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	
Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function	7
Statement of Cash Flows	8-9
Schedules	
2A Miscellaneous Bond Information	10
2B Changes in Bonded Indebtedness	
2C Debt Service Requirements	12
2D Analysis of Funds Available for Debt Service	





UNT 1 HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER UNT 1 DALLAS UNT 1 SYSTEM OFFICE

VICE CHANCELLOR FOR FINANCE

November 20, 2014

Lee Jackson Chancellor University of North Texas System 1901 Main Street Dallas, TX 75201

Dear Chancellor Jackson:

We are pleased to submit the Annual Financial Report of the University of North Texas System Administration for the year ended August 31, 2014 in compliance with TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN §2101.011 and in accordance with the requirements established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Due to the statewide requirements embedded in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments, the Comptroller of Public Accounts does not require the accompanying annual financial report to comply with all the requirements in this statement. The financial report will be considered for audit by the State Auditor as part of the audit of the State of Texas Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR); therefore, an opinion has not been expressed on the financial statements and related information contained in this report.

If you have any questions, please contact Jane-Anne Kanke at (940) 565-3214. Susan Carine may be contacted at (940) 369-5560 for questions related to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

Sincerely,

Janet Waldron

Vice Chancellor for Finance

Ef Eu Ill



UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

August 31, 2014

BOARD OF REGENTS

Brint Ryan
Donald Potts(Term expires 5-22-17)DallasAl Silva(Term expires 5-22-17)San AntonioMilton B. Lee(Term expires 5-22-17)San Antonio
Rusty Reid
STUDENT REGENT
Christopher D. Vera(Term expires 5-31-14)Victoria
OFFICERS OF THE BOARD
Brint Ryan
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS
Lee F. Jackson

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION (769) Statement of Net Position As of August 31, 2014

ASSETS	August 31, 2014
Current Assets:	
Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 3)	
Cash in Bank	\$ 2,908,659.58
Cash in Transit/Reimburse from Treasury	34,984.85
Cash Equivalents	6,623,230.96
Legislative Appropriations	1,647,735.49
Receivables from:	
Accounts Receivable	291,379.16
Other Receivables	477,302.50
Due From Other Components (Note 12)	4,332,816.29
Merchandise Inventories	18,993.76
Other Current Assets	41,297.51
Total Current Assets	16,376,400.10
Non-Current Assets:	
Investments (Note 3)	9,809,945.49
Capital Assets (Note 2):	, ,
Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable	3,215,650.00
Depreciable or Amortizable, Net	39,370,580.98
Total Non-Current Assets	52,396,176.47
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 68,772,576.57
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities:	
Payables from:	
Accounts Payables	\$ 1,380,093.67
Payroll Payables	2,829,020.11
Due To Other Components (Note 12)	(71,257,000.00)
Unearned Revenues	737,643.62
Notes and Loans Payable (Note 5)	76,067,000.00
Revenue Bonds Payable (Note 5, 6)	426,887.00
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)	192,865.56
Other Current Liabilities	273,031.75
Total Current Liabilities	10,649,541.71

Continued on Next Page

Non-Current Liabilities:	
Notes and Loans Payable (Note 5)	15,000,000.00
Revenue Bonds Payable (Note 5, 6)	14,817,362.00
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)	2,007,777.43
Total Non-Current Liabilities	31,825,139.43
Total Liabilities	42,474,681.14
NET POSITION	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	7,613,925.97
Unrestricted	18,683,969.46
Total Net Position	26,297,895.43
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION	\$ 68,772,576.57
	Concluded

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION (769) Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

OPERATING REVENUES	August 31, 2014
Sales of Goods and Services	
Tuition and Fees	\$ 137,499.38
Auxiliary Enterprises	2,254,826.82
Other Sales of Goods and Services	16,221,217.28
Total Operating Revenues	18,613,543.48
(I)	
OPERATING EXPENSES (1)	
Instruction	1,710,997.24
Academic Support	1,017,784.72
Institutional Support	43,274,551.89
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,779,581.91
Scholarships and Fellowships	2,000.00
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,400,495.59
Depreciation and Amortization	2,467,424.54
Total Operating Expenses	51,652,835.89
Operating Income (Loss)	(33,039,292.41)
NONODED ATING DEVENUE (EVDENCES)	
NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES)	0.026.062.56
Legislative Revenue (GR) Gifts	8,036,962.56
	283.00
Investment Income (GR)	220,759.40
Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges	(535,723.31)
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	(16,061.26)
Inc (Dec) in Net Position Due to Interagency Transfer of Capital Assets	1,012,080.22
Other Nonoperating Expenses	(367,949.49)
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	8,350,351.12
Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers	(24,688,941.29)
OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS	
Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase	392,350.60
Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease	(18,681.96)
Transfer From Other Components	4,721,669.27
Legislative Transfer In	18,450,000.00
Legislative Transfer Out	(471,113.00)
Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers	23,074,224.91
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	(1,614,716.38)
Net Position, Beginning	28,080,178.49
Restatements	(167,566.68)
Net Position, Beginning, as Restated	27,912,611.81
NET POSITION ENDING	\$ 26,297,895.43

⁽¹⁾ See Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function



UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM (769) Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

				C	peration and					2014
		Academic	Institutional	M	laintenance of	Scholarships	Auxiliary			Total
Operating Expenses	Instruction	Support	Support		Plant	and Fellowships	Enterprises	Depreciation]	Expenditures
Cost of Goods Sold	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,784.46	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	23,784.46
Salaries and Wages	1,195,789.34	896.40	22,713,190.88		1,286,045.35	-	62,530.96	-		25,258,452.93
Payroll Related Costs	461,212.49	77.55	6,108,781.52		318,115.58	-	27,999.34	-		6,916,186.48
Professional Fees and Services	-	218,157.27	3,962,875.50		15,470.22	-	356,440.74	-		4,552,943.73
Travel	-	34,151.15	315,116.91		9,463.35	-	-	-		358,731.41
Materials and Supplies	3,511.00	242,144.61	929,612.23		41,863.24	-	38,539.51	-		1,255,670.59
Communications and Utilities	9,440.74	49,138.80	995,563.65		42,973.65	-	332,323.52	-		1,429,440.36
Repairs and Maintenance	-	23,000.00	3,201,114.57		13,254.59	-	238,108.89	-		3,475,478.05
Rentals and Leases	5,744.67	29,697.49	531,319.50		1,214.96	-	117,894.84	-		685,871.46
Printing and Reproduction	8,299.00	23,576.20	23,002.72		1,076.69	-	1,007.40	_		56,962.01
Depreciation	-	-	-		-	-	-	2,467,424.54		2,467,424.54
Scholarships	-	-	-		-	2,000.00	-	-		2,000.00
Other Operating Expenses	 27,000.00	396,945.25	4,470,189.95		50,104.28	-	225,650.39	-		5,169,889.87
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 1,710,997.24	\$ 1,017,784.72	\$ 43,274,551.89	\$	1,779,581.91	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,400,495.59	\$ 2,467,424.54	\$	51,652,835.89

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION (769) Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

	 August 31, 2014
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Proceeds from Tuition & Fees	\$ 1,089,320.72
Proceeds from Auxiliaries	1,813,471.75
Proceeds from Other Revenues	16,221,217.28
Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(20,262,972.31)
Payments to Employees	(28,204,679.25)
Payments for Other Expenses	(2,000.00)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	(29,345,641.81)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Proceeds from State Appropriations	4,161,681.38
Proceeds from Gifts	283.00
Proceeds from Legislative Transfers	17,978,887.00
Proceeds from Transfers to Other Components	4,721,669.27
Payments for Transfers to Other Components	(2,837,499.45)
Payments for Other Uses	(367,949.49)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities	23,657,071.71
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Proceeds from Debt Issuance	44,510,000.00
Payments for Additions to Capital Assets	(6,642,867.42)
Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance	(10,350,000.00)
Payments of Interest on Debt Issuance	(563,305.31)
Payments for Receivables from Other Components	 (27,795,000.00)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	 (841,172.73)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income	220,759.40
Payments to Acquire Investments	 (1,277,506.46)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities	 (1,056,747.06)
Net (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	 (7,586,489.89)
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning	17,180,831.31
Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents	(27,466.03)
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning, as Restated	 17,153,365.28
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Ending	\$ 9,566,875.39

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION (769) Statement of Cash Flows - Reconciliation to Net Income (Loss) For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

	August 31, 2014
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED	
(USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (33,039,292.41)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by	
Operating Activities	
Amortization and Depreciation	2,467,424.54
Employee Benefits paid by the State	2,939,039.42
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:	
(Increase) Decrease in Receivables	(227,177.35)
(Increase) Decrease in Inventories	(12,833.76)
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Expenses	174,639.21
Increase (Decrease) in Payables	(2,385,085.08)
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue	737,643.62
Total Adjustments	 3,693,650.60
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	\$ (29,345,641.81)
NON CASH TRANSACTIONS	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments	\$ 1,012,080.22
Loss on Disposals of Capital Assets	357,607.38
Amortization of Bond Premium	27,581.74

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION (769)

Schedule 2A - Miscellaneous Bond Information For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

	Bonds		Terms of Variable	Scheduled Maturities		First
5	Issued	Range of	Interest	First	Last	Call
Description of Issue	 to Date	Interest Rates	Rate	Year	Year	Date
RFS Bonds, Series 2007	\$ 16,980,000.00	4.0000% - 5.0000%	N/A	2008	2036	4/15/2016
Total	\$ 16,980,000.00					

RFS - Revenue Financing System

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION (769) Schedule 2B - Changes in Bonded Indebtedness For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

Description of Issue	Bonds Outstanding 09/01/13	Bonds Issued	Bonds Matured or Retired	Bonds Refunded or Extinguished	Bonds Outstanding 08/31/14	Unamortized Premium	Unamortized Discount	Unamortized Gain/(Loss) on Refunding	Net Bonds Outstanding 08/31/14	Amounts Due Within One Year
RFS Bonds, Series 2007	\$ 15,270,000.00	\$ -	\$ 385,000.00	\$ -	\$ 14,885,000.00	\$ 359,249.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,244,249.00	\$ 426,887.00
Total	\$ 15,270,000.00	<u>s</u> -	\$ 385,000.00	<u>s</u> -	\$ 14,885,000.00	\$ 359,249.00	s -	<u>s</u> -	\$ 15,244,249.00	\$ 426,887.00
			Net Bonds Payable per Statement of Net Position Deferred Outflows of Resources from Refunding per Statement of Net Position Net Bonds Outstanding per Schedule 2B				Position	\$ 15,244,249.00 - \$ 15,244,249.00		

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION (769)

Schedule 2C - Debt Service Requirements

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

Description of Issue	Year	Principal		Interest*		
Revenue Bonds						
RFS Bonds, Series 2007	2015	\$	400,000.00	\$	703,337.50	
	2016		420,000.00		685,337.50	
	2017		435,000.00		666,437.50	
	2018		455,000.00		649,037.50	
	2019		475,000.00		630,837.50	
	2020-2024		2,730,000.00		2,790,287.50	
	2025-2029		3,480,000.00		2,040,500.00	
	2030-2034		4,425,000.00		1,092,475.00	
	2035-2036		2,065,000.00		140,400.00	
		_	14,885,000.00		9,398,650.00	
Total		_\$_	14,885,000.00	\$	9,398,650.00	

^{*} In accordance with the State Comptroller's reporting requirements, the interest amounts on this schedule represent interest expense per the bond amortization schedules rather than interest on a full accural basis.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION (769) Schedule 2D - Analysis of Funds Available for Debt Service For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

		Pledged and Other Sources and Related Expenditures for FY 2014								
	Total Pledged and Other		Operating Expenses/ Expenditures &		Debt Service					
Description of Issue		Sources	Capital Outlay		Principal		Interest *			
RFS Bonds, Series 2007	\$	18,484,670.59	\$			\$	385,000.00	\$	718,737.50	
Total	\$	18,484,670.59	\$			\$	385,000.00	\$	718,737.50	

^{*} In accordance with State Comptroller reporting requirements, the interest amounts on this schedule represent interest expense per the bond amortization schedules rather than interest on a full accrual basis.



FINANCIAL REPORT

of the

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS

DENTON, TEXAS

Neal J. Smatresk, President

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2014

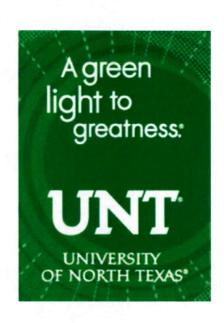
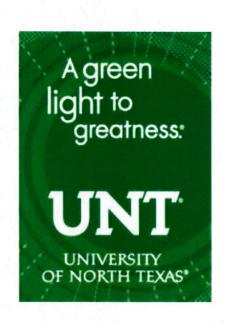


TABLE OF CONTENTS

Letter of 7	ransmittal	1
	onal Data	
Statement		
State	ment of Net Position	4-5
State	ment of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	6
	Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function	
State	ment of Cash Flows	
Schedules		
1A	Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	10
1B	Schedule of State Grant Pass Throughs From/To State Agencies	
2A	Miscellaneous Bond Information	12
2B	Changes in Bonded Indebtedness	
2C	Debt Service Requirements	
2D	Analysis of Funds Available for Debt Service	
3	Reconciliation of Cash in State Treasury	
		1 /





November 20, 2014

Dr. Neal Smatresk President University of North Texas Denton, Texas

Dear Dr. Smatresk:

We are pleased to submit the Annual Financial Report of the University of North Texas for the year ended August 31, 2014, in compliance with TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN §2101.011 and in accordance with the requirements established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Due to the statewide requirements embedded in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments, the Comptroller of Public Accounts does not require the accompanying annual financial report to comply with all requirements in this statement. The financial report will be considered for audit by the State Auditor as part of the audit of the State of Texas Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR); therefore, an opinion has not been expressed on the financial statements and related information contained in this report.

If you have any questions, please contact Jane-Anne Kanke at (940) 565-3214. Susan Carine may be contacted at (940) 369-5560 for questions related to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

Sincerely.

Bob Brown, CPA

Vice President for Finance and Administration



UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

August 31, 2014

BOARD OF REGENTS

Brint Ryan	(Term expires 5-22-15)
Michael R. Bradford	(Term expires 5-22-15)Midland
Steve Mitchell	(Term expires 5-22-15)Richardson
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Donald Potts	(Term expires 5-22-17)
Al Silva	(Term expires 5-22-17)
Milton B. Lee.	(Term expires 5-22-17)
	(1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -
Rusty Reid	(Term expires 5-22-19)Ft. Worth
	(Term expires 5-22-19)Irving
	(Term expires 5-22-19)
•	,
	STUDENT REGENT
Christopher D. Vera	(Term expires 5-31-15)Victoria
OF	FICERS OF THE BOARD
Brint Ryan	
100001101 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 1	Secretary
ADM	INISTRATIVE OFFICERS
	Chancellor
	PresidentVice President for Finance & Administration

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS (752) Statement of Net Position As of August 31, 2014

ASSETS	August 31,
Current Assets:	2014
Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 3)	
Cash on Hand	\$ 115,642.00
Cash in Bank	(7,666,201.57)
Cash in Transit/Reimburse from Treasury	3,141,340.35
Cash in State Treasury	7,608,704.93
Cash Equivalents	139,215,683.06
Restricted:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 3)	
Cash on Hand	50,484.20
Legislative Appropriations	53,508,674.68
Receivables from:	
Federal	29,076,688.05
Other Intergovernmental	155,362.77
Interest and Dividends	1,439,110.13
Accounts Receivable	66,866,887.07
Gifts, Pledges and Donations	2,518,640.12
Other	1,008,603.14
Due From Other Agencies	862,854.21
Consumable Inventories	198,783.78
Merchandise Inventories	1,874,213.99
Loans and Contracts	1,092,093.94
Other Current Assets	27,118,036.52
Total Current Assets	328,185,601.37
Non-Current Assets:	
Restricted:	
Investments (Note 3)	44,095,325.71
Loans and Contracts	1,670,774.12
Investments (Note 3)	95,059,964.98
Gifts, Pledges and Donations	1,689,198.79
Capital Assets (Note 2):	
Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable	154,492,722.71
Depreciable or Amortizable, Net	547,044,503.42_
Total Non-Current	844,052,489.73
Assets Total Assets	1,172,238,091.10
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Other Deferred Outflows of Resources	3,473,745.00
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	3,473,745.00
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	<u>\$ 1,175,711,836.10</u>
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities:	
Payables from:	
Accounts Payables	\$ 25,037,752.45
Payroll Payables	24,226,853.92
Interest	5,097,583.90
Other Payables	4,888,768.45
Due To Other Agencies	63,924.24
Due To Other Components	74,999,541.52
Unearned Revenues	174,772,084.07
Revenue Bonds Payable (Note 5, 6)	16,927,866.00
Claims and Judgments (Note 5)	4,729,703.84
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)	1,391,858.36
Capital Lease Obligations (Note 5, 8)	118,483.23
Funds Held For Others	4,085.00
Total Current Liabilities	332,258,504.98

Continued on Next Page

Non-Current Liabilities:	
Revenue Bonds Payable (Note 5, 6)	275,809,513.00
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)	8,795,594.81
Capital Lease Obligations (Note 5, 8)	59,984.70
Assets Held for Others	1,474,271.53
Total Non-Current	286,139,364.04
Liabilities Total Liabilities	618,397,869.02
NET POSITION	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	341,804,950.12
Restricted for:	, ,
Funds Held as Permanent Investments:	
Expendable	7,165,606.88
Nonexpendable	23,664,121.11
Other	13,274,327.29
Unrestricted	171,404,961.68
Total Net Position	557,313,967.08
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION	\$ 1,175,711,836.10

Concluded

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS (752) Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

Sales of Goods and Services \$325,769,178,57 Discounts and Allowances (80,180,821,09) Auxiliary Enterprises 25,287,678,178 Other Sales of Goods and Services 35,918,815,89 Federal Revenue - Operating 22,295,835,95 Federal Revenue - Operating 14,41,319,31 State Grant Fass-Through Revenue 14,341,319,31 Other Contract and Grants - Operating 5,612,148,88 Other Operating Revenues 305,291,164,88 Other Operating Revenues 305,291,164,88 OPERATING EXPENSES Off 226,905,933,07 Instruction 206,905,933,07 Research 23,603,247,84 Public Service 6,240,722,83 Academic Support 6,240,722,83 Academic Support 9,710,780 Student Services 9,971,780 Institutional Support 26,545,188,03 Operations and Maintenance of Plant 31,864,089 Aparting Expenses 56,317,194,64 Auxiliary Entrylise 66,817,194,64 Auxiliary Entrylise 68,817,194,64 Auxiliary Entrylise 76,215	OPERATING REVENUES	August 31, 2014
Discourts and Allowances	Sales of Goods and Services	
Auxiliary Enterprises 52,387,673,68 Chler Saltes Of Goods and Services 33,918,183,59 Federal Revenue - Operating 22,995,833,99 Federal Revenue - Operating 22,995,833,99 State Grant Revenue 24,377,998,82 Other Contrat and Grants - Operating 5,612,188 Other Operating Revenues 5,002,282,88 Other Operating Revenues 5,002,282,88 Other Operating Revenues 20,905,333,47 Total Operating Revenues 20,905,333,47 Research 23,693,247 Public Service 62,407,222,83 Academic Support 61,982,017,77 Student Services 69,982,017,77 Student Services 79,710,780,36 Institutional Support 20,545,188,03 Revenue 19,982,017,77 Student Services 31,650,493,50 Institutional Support 66,887,194,64 Auxiliary Enterprises 41,022,031 Control Operating Expenses 56,319,326,70 Operations and Maintenance of Plant 31,650,493,50 ONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES) Legislative Revenue (GR) 100,961,048,00 Additional Appropriations (GR) 29,322,350,99 OR NOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES) Legislative Revenue (PR - Grants/Contributions) 49,779,659,47 Gifts 10,049,694,47 Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges 11,185,348,69 Gaini (Los) on Sale of Capital Assets 13,408,397,15 Settlement of Claims 10,049,694,79 Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges 12,185,348,69 Gaini (Los) on Sale of Capital Assets 13,408,397,15 Settlement of Claims 10,049,694,79 Grifts 10,049,694,79 Interest Expenses and Transfers 13,408,397,15 Settlement of Claims 10,049,694,79 Grifts 10,049,79 Grifts 10,049,79 Grifts 10,049,79 Grifts 10,049,79 Grifts 10,049,79 Grifts 10,049,79 Grifts 1	Tuition and Fees	\$ 325,769,178.57
Other Sales of Goods and Services 35,918,81,89 Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue 22,99,883,59 State Grant Pass-Through Revenue 22,99,883,59 State Grant Pass-Through Revenue 24,377,998,82 Other Contract and Grants - Operating 5,612,148,88 Other Operating Revenues 5,050,282,88 Total Operating Revenues 306,291,164,80 OPERATING EXPENSES (1) 1.15 Instruction 206,905,933,07 Research 23,693,247,84 Public Services 23,693,247,84 Public Services 5,9710,780,36 Academic Support 6,240,722,83 Institutional Support 26,345,188,03 Operations and Maintenance of Plant 31,650,495,98 Scholarships and Fellowships 66,817,946 Auxiliary Enterprises 41,022,031,18 Depreciation and Amortization 38,624,939,06 Total Operating Expenses 563,192,550,76 Operating Income (Loss) 100,961,048,00 Operating Expenses (12,65,48,09) Federal Revenue (GR) 100,961,048,00 Additional Appropr	Discounts and Allowances	(80,180,821.09)
Federal Revenue - Operating	Auxiliary Enterprises	52,367,673.68
Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue 1,434,130.79 State Grant Pass-Through Revenue 24,377,998.82 Other Contract and Grants - Operating 5,612,148.88 Other Operating Revenues 396,291,164.80 OPERATING EXPENSES OF Institutions of the Contract of	Other Sales of Goods and Services	35,918,815.89
State Grant Revenue 1,434,130,79 Other Contract and Grants - Operating 24,377,998,82 Other Contract and Grants - Operating 5,612,148,88 Other Operating Revenues 356,591,164,88 Total Operating Revenues 356,591,164,88 OPERATING EXPENSES (**) 226,905,933,07 Instruction 226,905,933,07 Research 23,693,247,84 Public Services 6,240,722,83 Academic Support 61,982,017,77 Student Services 59,710,780,36 Institutional Support 26,545,188,03 Institutional Support 26,545,188,03 Scholarships and Fellowships 66,817,194,64 Auxiliary Entriperies 41,022,031,18 Depreciation and Amortization 38,624,939,06 Operating Income (Loss) (166,901,388,96) NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES) 100,961,048,00 Legislative Revenue (PR 100,961,048,00 Additional Appropriations (GR) 29,222,350,99 Federal Revenue (PR - Grants/Contributions) 49,779,559,47 Girls 11,061,079,03 Investment Incom	Federal Revenue - Operating	23,642,172.79
State Grant Pass-Through Revenue	Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue	2,299,583.59
Other Contract and Grants - Operating \$.61.21.48 so Other Operating Revenues 396,291,164.60 OPERATING EXPENSES (*) 306,293,107 st Instruction 206,905,933,07 st Research 23,693,247 st Public Service 6,240,722 st Academic Support 61,982,017.77 student Services Institutional Support 26,451,188 st Operations and Maintenance of Plant 31,550,495,98 st Scholarships and Fellowships 66,817,194,60 st Scholarships and Fellowships 66,817,194,60 st Scholarships and Fellowships 66,817,194,60 st Scholarships and Fellowships 41,022,031.18 Depreciation and Amortization 338,624,939 st Operating Income (Loss) (166,901,385.96) NONDEREATING REVENUE (EXPENSES) 10,061,048 st Additional Appropriations (GR) 29,322,350.99 Federal Revenue (PR - Grants/Contributions) 49,779,559.31 Grits 1,106,1079.03 Investment Income 5,625,164.33 Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges 12,108,108.00 Grit (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets		1,434,130.79
Other Operating Revenues 5,090,282,88 Total Operating Revenues 336,291,164,80 OPERATING EXPENSES (I) 3206,291,164,80 Instruction 206,905,933,07 Research 23,693,247,84 Public Service 6,240,722,83 Academic Support 61,982,017,77 Student Services 59,710,780,20 Institutional Support 26,545,188,03 Operations and Maintenance of Plant 31,650,495,98,66 Scholarships and Fellowships 66,817,94,64 Auxiliary Enterprises 41,022,031,18 Depreciation and Amortization 38,624,939,06 Operating Expenses 563,192,850,76 Operating Income (Loss) 100,961,048,00 Additional Appropriations (GR) 29,322,350,76 Federal Revenue (PR - Grants/Contributions) 49,779,659,47 Gifs 11,061,079,03 Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges (12,185,348,69) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets (3,394,397,15 Settlement of Claims (5,930,70) Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value in Investments 13,408,397,15		24,377,998.82
Total Operating Evenues 396,291,164.80 OPERATING EXPENSES (**) ** Instruction 206,905,933,07 Research 23,693,247,84 Public Service 6,240,722.83 Academic Support 61,982,1017.80 Student Services 59,7107.80,36 Institutional Support 26,545,188. Scholarships and Fellowships 66,817,194.6 Actual Experises 41,022,031,18 Operating Expenses 563,192,555.0 Operating Expenses 563,192,555.0 NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES) Legislative Revenue (GR) 100,961,048.00 Additional Appropriations (GR) 29,322,350,99 Federal Revenue (PR - Grants/Contributions) 49,779,659,47 Gifts 11,061,079.03 Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges (12,185,348,20 Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value in Investments 13,408,371,67 Settlement of Claims (593,070) Other Nonoperating Revenues - Pledged 16,148,30 Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) 174,628,821,23 Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value in Investments	Other Contract and Grants - Operating	5,612,148.88
Instruction		5,050,282.88
Instruction 206,005,933,07 Research 23,693,247,84 Public Service 6,240,722,83 Academic Support 61,982,017,77 Student Services 59,710,780,36 Institutional Support 26,545,188,03 Operations and Maintenance of Plant 31,650,495,98 Scholarships and Fellowships 66,817,194,64 Auxiliary Enterprises 41,022,031,18 Depreciation and Amortization 38,624,939,06 Total Operating Expenses 553,192,550,76 Operating Income (Loss) (166,901,385,96) NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES) 100,961,048,00 Legislative Revenue (GR) 100,961,048,00 Additional Appropriations (GR) 29,322,350,99 Federal Revenue (PR - Grants/Contributions) 49,779,659,47 Gifts 11,061,079,03 Investment Income 5,623,164,75 Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges 121,85,348,69 Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets 3(10,989,98) Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value in Investments 13,083,971,55 Settlement of Claims (5,930,70) <t< td=""><td>Total Operating Revenues</td><td>396,291,164.80</td></t<>	Total Operating Revenues	396,291,164.80
Research 22,693,247 84 Public Service 6,240,722 83 Academic Support 61,982,017,77 Student Services 59,710,780 36 Institutional Support 26,545,188 03 Operations and Maintenance of Plant 31,550,495 98 Scholarships and Fellowships 66,817,194 64 Auxiliary Enterprises 41,022,031 18 Depreciation and Amortization 38,624,939 06 Total Operating Expenses 563,192,550,76 Operating Income (Loss) 100,961,048 00 Additional Appropriations (GR) 29,322,350,99 Federal Revenue (PR- Grants/Contributions) 29,322,350,99 Federal Revenue (PR- Grants/Contributions) 49,779,659,47 Gifts 11,061,079,03 Investment Income 56,52,164,75 Investment Income 56,52,164,75 Investment Income 56,52,164,75 Investment Income 56,52,164,75 Interset Expenses and Fiscal Charges (12,185,348,69) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets (10,998,98) Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value in Investments 13,408,397,15	OPERATING EXPENSES (1)	
Public Service		206,905,933.07
Academic Support 51,982,017.77 Student Services 59,710,780 36,710,780 36,70,780 36,70,780 36,545,188 30 30 30 30 30 30 30	Research	23,693,247.84
Student Services 59,710,780,36 Institutional Support 26,545,188,03 Operations and Maintenance of Plant 31,650,495,98 Scholarships and Fellowships 66,817,194,64 Auxiliary Enterprises 41,022,031,18 Depreciation and Amortization 38,624,393,06 Total Operating Expenses 563,192,550,76 Operating Income (Loss) (166,901,385,96) NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES) 100,961,048,00 Legislative Revenue (GR) 100,961,048,00 Additional Appropriations (GR) 29,322,350,99 Federal Revenue (PR - Grants/Contributions) 49,779,659,47 Gifts 11,061,079,03 Investment Income 5,625,164,75 Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges (12,185,348,69) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets (310,998,98) Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value in Investments 13,483,397,15 Settlement of Claims (5,930,70) Other Nonoperating Revenues - Pledged 16,148,30 Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) 197,622,821,23 Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 25,20,23,23,20	Public Service	6,240,722.83
Institutional Support	Academic Support	61,982,017.77
Operations and Maintenance of Plant 31,650,495.98 Scholarships and Fellowships 66,817,194.64 Auxiliary Enterprises 41,022,031.18 Depreciation and Amortization 38,624,939.06 Total Operating Expenses 566,192,555.07.6 Operating Income (Loss) 100,961,048.00 Poperating Income (Loss) 29,322,350.99 NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES) 100,961,048.00 Legislative Revenue (GR) 100,961,048.00 Additional Appropriations (GR) 29,322,350.99 Gifts 11,061,079.03 Investment Income 11,061,079.03 Investment Income (12,185,348.69) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets (310,998.98) Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value in Investments 3(30,998.98) Settlement of Claims (5,930.70) Other Nonoperating Expenses (45,748.09) Total Nonoperating Expenses (45,748.09) Total Nonoperating Expenses (45,748.09) Total Nonoperating Expenses And Transfers (25,821.23) Increase (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 19,625,821.23	Student Services	59,710,780.36
Scholarships and Fellowships 66,817,194.64 Auxiliary Enterprises 41,022,031.18 Depreciation and Amortization 38,624,939.06 Total Operating Expenses 563,192,550.76 Operating Income (Loss) (166,901,385.96) NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES) 100,961,048.00 Legislative Revenue (GR) 100,961,048.00 Additional Appropriations (GR) 29,322,350.99 Federal Revenue (PR - Grants/Contributions) 49,779,559.47 Girls 11,061,079.03 Investment Income 5,625,164.75 Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges (21,2185,348.69) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets (310,998.98) Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value in Investments 13,408,397.15 Settlement of Claims (5,930.70) Other Nonoperating Evenues - Pledged 16,148.30 Other Nonoperating Evenues (Expenses) 197,625,821.23 Intome (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 30,724,435.27 OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS 22,066,476.00 Capital Appropriations (HEAF) 27,066,476.00 Cipital Contributions to Permanent and Term	Institutional Support	26,545,188.03
Auxiliary Enterprises 41,022,031.18 Depreciation and Amortization 38,624,939.06 Total Operating Expenses 563,192,550.76 Operating Income (Loss) (166,901,385.96) NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES) 100,961,048.00 Legislative Revenue (GR) 29,322,350.99 Federal Revenue (PR - Grants/Contributions) 49,779,659.47 Gifts 11,061,079.03 Investment Income 5,625,164.75 Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges (12,185,348.69) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assests (310,998.98) Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value in Investments 13,408,397.15 Settlement of Claims (5,930.70) Other Nonoperating Revenues - Pledged 16,148.30 Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) 197,625,821.23 Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 30,724,435.27 OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS 20 Capital Appropriations (HEAF) 27,066,476.00 Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments 233,043.06 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Asset	Operations and Maintenance of Plant	31,650,495.98
Auxiliary Enterprises	Scholarships and Fellowships	66,817,194.64
Total Operating Expenses 563,192,550.76 Operating Income (Loss) (166,901,385.96) NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES) 100,961,048.00 Legislative Revenue (GR) 100,961,048.00 Additional Appropriations (GR) 29,322,350.99 Federal Revenue (PR - Grants/Contributions) 49,779,659.47 Gifts 11,061,079.03 Investment Income 5,625,164.75 Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges (12,185,348.69) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets (310,998.98) Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value in Investments 13,408.397.15 Settlement of Claims (5,930.70) Other Nonoperating Revenues - Pledged 16,148.30 Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) 197,625,821.23 Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 197,625,821.23 Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 27,066,476.00 Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments 233,043.06 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 1,861.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease (39,235.66) Capital Appropriation Expresses (35,48,893.53) <td></td> <td></td>		
Operating Income (Loss) (166,901,385.96) NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES) 1 Legislative Revenue (GR) 100,961,048.00 Additional Appropriations (GR) 29,322,350.99 Federal Revenue (PR - Grants/Contributions) 49,779,659.47 Gifts 11,061,079.03 Investment Income 5,625,164.75 Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges (12,185,348.69) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets (310,998.98) Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value in Investments 13,408,397.15 Settlement of Claims (5,930.70) Other Nonoperating Revenues - Pledged 16,148.30 Other Nonoperating Expenses (45,748.09) Total Nonoperating Expenses 197,625,821.23 Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 30,724,435.27 OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS Capital Contributions - Other 1,109,223.30 Capital Appropriations (HEAF) 2,36,64,760 Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments 233,043.06 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease <t< td=""><td>Depreciation and Amortization</td><td>38,624,939.06</td></t<>	Depreciation and Amortization	38,624,939.06
NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES) In 100,961,048.00 Legislative Revenue (GR) 100,961,048.00 Additional Appropriations (GR) 29,322,350.99 Federal Revenue (PR - Grants/Contributions) 49,779,659.47 Gifts 11,061,079.03 Investment Income 5,625,164.75 Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges (12,185,348.69) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets (310,998.98) Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value in Investments 13,408,397.15 Settlement of Claims (5,930.70) Other Nonoperating Revenues - Pledged 16,148.30 Other Nonoperating Expenses (45,748.09) Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) 197,625,821.23 Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 30,724,435.27 OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS Capital Appropriations (HEAF) 27,066,476.00 Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments 233,043.06 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease (392,350.60) Transfers Out to Other State Agencies (5,068,935.63) Legi	Total Operating Expenses	563,192,550.76
Legislative Revenue (GR) 100,961,048.00 Additional Appropriations (GR) 29,322,350.99 Federal Revenue (PR - Grants/Contributions) 49,779,659.47 Gifts 11,061,079.03 Investment Income 5,625,164.75 Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges (12,185,348.69) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets (310,998.98) Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value in Investments 13,408.397.15 Settlement of Claims (5,930.70) Other Nonoperating Revenues - Pledged 16,148.30 Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) 197,625,821.23 Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 30,724,435.27 OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS 27,066,476.00 Capital Appropriations (HEAF) 27,066,476.00 Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease (392,350.60) Transfers Out to Other Components 3,574,848.74 Transfers Out to Other Components (5,068,935.63) Legislative Transfer In 471,113.00 <t< td=""><td>Operating Income (Loss)</td><td>(166,901,385.96)</td></t<>	Operating Income (Loss)	(166,901,385.96)
Additional Appropriations (GR) 29,322,350.99 Federal Revenue (PR - Grants/Contributions) 49,779,659.47 Gifts 11,061,079.03 Investment Income 5,625,164.75 Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges (12,185,348.69) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets (310,998.98) Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value in Investments 13,408,397.15 Settlement of Claims (5,930.70) Other Nonoperating Revenues - Pledged 16,148.30 Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) 197,625,821.23 Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 30,724,435.27 OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS Capital Contributions - Other 1,109,223.30 Capital Appropriations (HEAF) 27,066,476.00 Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments 233,043.06 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease 392,350.60) Transfers Out to Other Components (3,574,848.74) Transfers Out to Other State Agencies (5,068,935.63) Legislative Transfer In 471,113.00 Legislat	• ,	
Federal Revenue (PR - Grants/Contributions) 49,779,659.47 Gifts 11,061,079.03 Investment Income 5,625,164.75 Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges (12,185,348.69) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets (310,998.98) Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value in Investments 13,408,397.15 Settlement of Claims (5,930.70) Other Nonoperating Revenues - Pledged 16,148.30 Other Nonoperating Expenses (45,748.09) Total Nonoperating Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 30,724,435.27 OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS Capital Contributions - Other 1,109,223.30 Capital Appropriations (HEAF) 27,066,476.00 Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments 233,043.06 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease (392,350.60) Transfers Out to Other State Agencies (5,068,935.63) Legislative Transfer In 471,113.00 Legislative Transfer Out (14,211,000.00) Legislative Transfer Out (47,1113.00 Legislative Transfer Out (5,	• , ,	
Gifts 11,061,079.03 Investment Income 5,625,164.75 Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges (12,185,348.69) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets (310,998.98) Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value in Investments 13,408,397.15 Settlement of Claims (5,930.70) Other Nonoperating Revenues - Pledged 16,148.30 Other Nonoperating Expenses (45,748.09) Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) 197,625,821.23 Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 30,724,435.27 OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS Capital Contributions - Other 1,109,223.30 Capital Appropriations (HEAF) 27,066,476.00 Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments 233,043.06 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease (392,350.60) Intransfers Out to Other Components (3,574,848.74) Transfers Out to Other State Agencies (5,068,935.63) Legislative Transfer In 471,113.00 Legislative Transfer Out (14,211,000.00) Legislative Transfer Out <td> , ,</td> <td></td>	, ,	
Investment Income 5,625,164.75 Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges (12,185,348.69) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets (310,998.98) Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value in Investments 13,408,397.15 Settlement of Claims (5,930.70) Other Nonoperating Revenues - Pledged 16,148.30 Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) 197,625,821.23 Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 30,724,435.27 OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS Capital Contributions - Other 1,109,223.30 Capital Appropriations (HEAF) 27,066,476.00 Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments 233,043.06 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease (39,2350.60) Transfers Out to Other State Agencies (5,068,935.63) Legislative Transfer Out (14,211,000.00) Legislative Appropriation Lapses (90,000.00) Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 5,561,402.35 CHANGE IN NET POSITION 36,285,837.62 Net Position, Beginning 543,890,237.04		The state of the s
Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges (12,185,348.69) Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets (310,998.98) Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value in Investments 13,408,397.15 Settlement of Claims (5,930.70) Other Nonoperating Revenues - Pledged 16,148.30 Other Nonoperating Expenses (45,748.09) Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) 197,625,821.23 Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 30,724,435.27 OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS Capital Contributions - Other 1,109,223.30 Capital Appropriations (HEAF) 27,066,476.00 Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments 233,043.06 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease (392,350.60) Transfers Out to Other Components (3,574,848.74) Transfers Out to Other State Agencies (5,068,935.63) Legislative Transfer In 471,113.00 Legislative Transfer Out (14,211,000.00) Legislative Appropriation Lapses (90,000.00) Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 5,561,402.35 <td></td> <td></td>		
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets (310,998.98) Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value in Investments 13,408,397.15 Settlement of Claims (5,930.70) Other Nonoperating Revenues - Pledged 16,148.30 Other Nonoperating Expenses (45,748.09) Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) 197,625,821.23 Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 30,724,435.27 OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS Capital Contributions - Other 1,109,223.30 Capital Appropriations (HEAF) 27,066,476.00 Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments 233,043.06 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease (392,350.60) Transfers Out to Other Components (3,574,848.74) Transfers Out to Other State Agencies (5,068,935.63) Legislative Transfer In 471,113.00 Legislative Transfer Out (14,211,000.00) Legislative Appropriation Lapses (90,000.00) Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 5,561,402.35 CHANGE IN NET POSITION 36,285,837.62		
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value in Investments 13,408,397.15 Settlement of Claims (5,930.70) Other Nonoperating Revenues - Pledged 16,148.30 Other Nonoperating Expenses (45,748.09) Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) 197,625,821.23 Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 30,724,435.27 OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS Capital Contributions - Other 1,109,223.30 Capital Appropriations (HEAF) 27,066,476.00 Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments 233,043.06 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase (392,350.60) Transfers Out to Other Components (3,574,848.74) Transfers Out to Other State Agencies (5,068,935.63) Legislative Transfer In 471,113.00 Legislative Appropriation Lapses (90,000.00) Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 5,561,402.35 CHANGE IN NET POSITION 36,285,837.62 Net Position, Beginning 543,890,237.04 Restatements (22,862,107.58) Net Position, Beg	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Settlement of Claims (5,930.70) Other Nonoperating Revenues - Pledged 16,148.30 Other Nonoperating Expenses (45,748.09) Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) 197,625,821.23 Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 30,724,435.27 OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS 1,109,223.30 Capital Contributions - Other 27,066,476.00 Capital Appropriations (HEAF) 233,043.06 Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments 233,043.06 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease (392,350.60) Transfers Out to Other Components (3,574,848.74) Transfers Out to Other State Agencies (5,068,935.63) Legislative Transfer In 471,113.00 Legislative Appropriation Lapses (90,000.00) Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 5,561,402.35 CHANGE IN NET POSITION 36,285,837.62 Net Position, Beginning 543,890,237.04 Restatements (22,862,107.58) Net Position, Beginning, as Restated 521,028,129.46	•	
Other Nonoperating Revenues - Pledged 16,148.30 Other Nonoperating Expenses (45,748.09) Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) 197,625,821.23 Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 30,724,435.27 OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS Capital Contributions - Other 1,109,223.30 Capital Appropriations (HEAF) 27,066,476.00 Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments 233,043.06 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease (392,350.60) Transfers Out to Other Components (3,574,848.74) Transfers Out to Other State Agencies (5,068,935.63) Legislative Transfer In 471,113.00 Legislative Appropriation Lapses (90,000.00) Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 5,561,402.35 CHANGE IN NET POSITION 36,285,837.62 Net Position, Beginning 543,890,237.04 Restatements (22,862,107.58) Net Position, Beginning, as Restated 521,028,129.46	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Other Nonoperating Expenses (45,748.09) Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) 197,625,821.23 Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 30,724,435.27 OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS Capital Contributions - Other 1,109,223.30 Capital Appropriations (HEAF) 27,066,476.00 Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments 233,043.06 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease (392,350.60) Transfers Out to Other Components (3,574,848.74) Transfers Out to Other State Agencies (5,068,935.63) Legislative Transfer In 471,113.00 Legislative Appropriation Lapses (90,000.00) Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 5,561,402.35 CHANGE IN NET POSITION 36,285,837.62 Net Position, Beginning 543,890,237.04 Restatements (22,862,107.58) Net Position, Beginning, as Restated 521,028,129.46		
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) 197,625,821.23 Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 30,724,435.27 OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS Capital Contributions - Other 1,109,223.30 Capital Appropriations (HEAF) 27,066,476.00 Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments 233,043.06 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease (392,350.60) Transfers Out to Other Components (3,574,848.74) Transfers Out to Other State Agencies (5,068,935.63) Legislative Transfer In 471,113.00 Legislative Appropriation Lapses (90,000.00) Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 5,561,402.35 CHANGE IN NET POSITION 36,285,837.62 Net Position, Beginning 543,890,237.04 Restatements (22,862,107.58) Net Position, Beginning, as Restated 521,028,129.46		
Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 30,724,435.27 OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS Capital Contributions - Other 1,109,223.30 Capital Appropriations (HEAF) 27,066,476.00 Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments 233,043.06 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease (392,350.60) Transfers Out to Other Components (3,574,848.74) Transfers Out to Other State Agencies (5,068,935.63) Legislative Transfer In 471,113.00 Legislative Appropriation Lapses (90,000.00) Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 5,561,402.35 CHANGE IN NET POSITION 36,285,837.62 Net Position, Beginning 543,890,237.04 Restatements (22,862,107.58) Net Position, Beginning, as Restated 521,028,129.46	• • •	
OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS Capital Contributions - Other 1,109,223.30 Capital Appropriations (HEAF) 27,066,476.00 Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments 233,043.06 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease (392,350.60) Transfers Out to Other Components (3,574,848.74) Transfers Out to Other State Agencies (5,068,935.63) Legislative Transfer In 471,113.00 Legislative Appropriation Lapses (90,000.00) Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 5,561,402.35 CHANGE IN NET POSITION 36,285,837.62 Net Position, Beginning 543,890,237.04 Restatements (22,862,107.58) Net Position, Beginning, as Restated 521,028,129.46		
Capital Contributions - Other 1,109,223.30 Capital Appropriations (HEAF) 27,066,476.00 Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments 233,043.06 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease (392,350.60) Transfers Out to Other Components (3,574,848.74) Transfers Out to Other State Agencies (5,068,935.63) Legislative Transfer In 471,113.00 Legislative Appropriation Lapses (90,000.00) Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 5,561,402.35 CHANGE IN NET POSITION 36,285,837.62 Net Position, Beginning 543,890,237.04 Restatements (22,862,107.58) Net Position, Beginning, as Restated 521,028,129.46	Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers	30,724,435.27
Capital Appropriations (HEAF) 27,066,476.00 Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments 233,043.06 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease (392,350.60) Transfers Out to Other Components (3,574,848.74) Transfers Out to Other State Agencies (5,068,935.63) Legislative Transfer In 471,113.00 Legislative Appropriation Lapses (90,000.00) Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 5,561,402.35 CHANGE IN NET POSITION 36,285,837.62 Net Position, Beginning 543,890,237.04 Restatements (22,862,107.58) Net Position, Beginning, as Restated 521,028,129.46	•	1 100 222 20
Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments 233,043.06 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease (392,350.60) Transfers Out to Other Components (3,574,848.74) Transfers Out to Other State Agencies (5,068,935.63) Legislative Transfer In 471,113.00 Legislative Appropriation Lapses (90,000.00) Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 5,561,402.35 CHANGE IN NET POSITION 36,285,837.62 Net Position, Beginning 543,890,237.04 Restatements (22,862,107.58) Net Position, Beginning, as Restated 521,028,129.46	•	
Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Increase 18,681.96 Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease (392,350.60) Transfers Out to Other Components (3,574,848.74) Transfers Out to Other State Agencies (5,068,935.63) Legislative Transfer In 471,113.00 Legislative Appropriation Lapses (90,000.00) Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 5,561,402.35 CHANGE IN NET POSITION 36,285,837.62 Net Position, Beginning 543,890,237.04 Restatements (22,862,107.58) Net Position, Beginning, as Restated 521,028,129.46		
Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease (392,350.60) Transfers Out to Other Components (3,574,848.74) Transfers Out to Other State Agencies (5,068,935.63) Legislative Transfer In 471,113.00 Legislative Transfer Out (14,211,000.00) Legislative Appropriation Lapses (90,000.00) Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 5,561,402.35 CHANGE IN NET POSITION 36,285,837.62 Net Position, Beginning 543,890,237.04 Restatements (22,862,107.58) Net Position, Beginning, as Restated 521,028,129.46		
Transfers Out to Other Components (3,574,848.74) Transfers Out to Other State Agencies (5,068,935.63) Legislative Transfer In 471,113.00 Legislative Transfer Out (14,211,000.00) Legislative Appropriation Lapses (90,000.00) Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 5,561,402.35 CHANGE IN NET POSITION 36,285,837.62 Net Position, Beginning 543,890,237.04 Restatements (22,862,107.58) Net Position, Beginning, as Restated 521,028,129.46		
Transfers Out to Other State Agencies (5,068,935.63) Legislative Transfer In 471,113.00 Legislative Transfer Out (14,211,000.00) Legislative Appropriation Lapses (90,000.00) Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 5,561,402.35 CHANGE IN NET POSITION 36,285,837.62 Net Position, Beginning 543,890,237.04 Restatements (22,862,107.58) Net Position, Beginning, as Restated 521,028,129.46		
Legislative Transfer In 471,113.00 Legislative Transfer Out (14,211,000.00) Legislative Appropriation Lapses (90,000.00) Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 5,561,402.35 CHANGE IN NET POSITION 36,285,837.62 Net Position, Beginning 543,890,237.04 Restatements (22,862,107.58) Net Position, Beginning, as Restated 521,028,129.46		
Legislative Transfer Out (14,211,000.00) Legislative Appropriation Lapses (90,000.00) Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 5,561,402.35 CHANGE IN NET POSITION 36,285,837.62 Net Position, Beginning 543,890,237.04 Restatements (22,862,107.58) Net Position, Beginning, as Restated 521,028,129.46		
Legislative Appropriation Lapses (90,000.00) Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 5,561,402.35 CHANGE IN NET POSITION 36,285,837.62 Net Position, Beginning 543,890,237.04 Restatements (22,862,107.58) Net Position, Beginning, as Restated 521,028,129.46		
Total Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers 5,561,402.35 CHANGE IN NET POSITION 36,285,837.62 Net Position, Beginning 543,890,237.04 Restatements (22,862,107.58) Net Position, Beginning, as Restated 521,028,129.46	-	
CHANGE IN NET POSITION 36,285,837.62 Net Position, Beginning 543,890,237.04 Restatements (22,862,107.58) Net Position, Beginning, as Restated 521,028,129.46		
Net Position, Beginning 543,890,237.04 Restatements (22,862,107.58) Net Position, Beginning, as Restated 521,028,129.46	<u>-</u>	5,501,402.35
Restatements (22,862,107.58) Net Position, Beginning, as Restated 521,028,129.46	CHANGE IN NET POSITION	36,285,837.62
Net Position, Beginning, as Restated 521,028,129.46		
NET POSITION ENDING \$ 557,313,967.08		
	NET POSITION ENDING	\$ 557,313,967.08

⁽¹⁾ See Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function



UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS (752)
Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function
For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

							Operation and				2014
			Public	Academic	Student	Institutional	Maintenance of	Scholarships	Auxiliary		Total
Operating Expenses	ruc	Research	Service	Support	Services	Support	Plant	and Fellowships	Enterprises	Depreciation	Expenditures
Cost of Goods Sold	\$	- \$	- \$	29,163.92 \$	141,019.20 \$	656,516.77 \$	13,236.16 \$	- \$	4,853,628.60 \$	- \$	5,713,863.32
Salaries and Wages		12,057,806.86	3,275,047.48	32,180,202.27	27,611,537.30	13,464,732.10	8,394,059.40	859,608.98	17,000,932.98	-	253,963,420.82
Payroll Related Costs		2,478,887.99	819,406.37	9,009,791.70	6,188,339.68	1,938,169.18	3,626,380.99	115,117,07	5,435,970.21	-	70,947,560.72
Professional Fees and Services		3,089,936.33	250,454.35	1,244,652.11	741,526.84	780,447.94	417,201.62	74,939.70	417,396.97		9,057,599.32
Federal Pass-Through Expenses		208,133.85	(1,454.27)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212,170,43
State Pass-through Expenses		158,370.10	-	-	•	-	-	-	-		158,370.10
Travel		1,324,623.70	198,729.70	1,962,957.81	3,239,720.16	394,163.31	59,492.83	8,336.51	119,205.30	-	9,341,482.07
Materials and Supplies		2,710,750.63	639,360.05	6,498,318.97	4,955,037.72	2,402,915.62	1,472,080.87	44,345.54	3,535,433.20	-	29.797,991.66
Communications and Utilities		40,266.15	38,319.27	1,228,815.94	1,294,689.62	(6,582.15)	6,718,492.09	137.60	4,405,205.45	•	14,369,735.64
Repairs and Maintenance		296,791.79	83,562.88	3,057,363.22	1,000,241.22	661,709.85	4,904,822.96	-	2,965,226.47		13,551,229.74
Rentals and Leases		152,294.14	315,071.97	556,396.59	1,307,086.93	263,041.69	56,511.53	4,885.04	808,708.34	-	5,490,330.55
Printing and Reproduction		53,637,96	63,536.88	497,236.43	714,302.26	736,226.85	7,206.38	1,236,50	272,136,85	•	3,252,616.07
Depreciation		-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	38,624,939.06	38,624,939.06
Interest		•	-	-	•	29.83	84.54	•		-	114.37
Scholarships		•	•	-	•	99.94	-	65,606,124.04	-	-	65,606,223.98
Claims and Losses		25,924.64	8,066.68	432,390.25	246,712.68	467,957.84	382,741.61	-	6,414.72		4,729,703.84
Other Operating Expenses		1,095,823.70	550,621.47	5,284,728,56	12,270,566.75	4,785,759.26	5,598,185.00	102,463.66	1,201,772.09	-	38,375,199.07
Total Operating Expenses		23,693,247.84 \$	6,240,722,83 \$	61,982,017.77 \$	59,710,780.36 \$	26,545,188,03 \$	31,650,495.98 \$	66,817,194.64 \$	41,022,031.18 \$	38,624,939.06 \$	563,192,550.76

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS (752) Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

	August		
CASH ELOWS EDOM ODED ATTING A CONTINUES		2014	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Proceeds from Customers	•		
	\$	35,918,815.89	
Proceeds from Tuition & Fees		242,242,909.16	
Proceeds from Research Grants & Contracts		56,554,576.18	
Proceeds from Loan Programs		2,389,666.24	
Proceeds from Auxiliaries		52,367,673.68	
Proceeds from Other Revenues		5,050,282.88	
Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services		(128,524,808.84)	
Payments to Employees		(302,916,831.89)	
Payments for Other Expenses		(65,976,878.88)	
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities		(102,894,595.58)	
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from State Appropriations		108,201,056.73	
Proceeds from Gifts		9,448,878.62	
Proceeds from Endowments		233,043.06	
Proceeds from Transfers from Other Agencies		17,508.95	
Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components		3,099,143.05	
Proceeds from Other Financing Activities		2,344.51	
Proceeds from Grant Receipts		49,779,659.47	
Payments for Legislative Transfers		(13,829,887.00)	
Payments for Transfers to Other Components		(3,574,848.74)	
Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies		(5,068,935.63)	
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities		148,307,963.02	
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets		72,987.09	
Proceeds from State Appropriations		27,066,476.00	
Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components		27,795,000.00	
Payments for Additions to Capital Assets		(72,645,688.11)	
Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance		(14,090,000.00)	
Payments for Capital Leases		(119,440.05)	
Payments of Interest on Debt Issuance		(14,263,590.88)	
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities		(46,184,255.95)	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from Sale of Investments		8,260,662.80	
Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income		5,518,519.01	
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities		13,779,181.81	
Net (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents		13,008,293.30	
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning		137,033,128.06	
Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents		(7,575,768.39)	
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning, as Restated		129,457,359.67	
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Ending	\$	142,465,652.97	

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS (752) Statement of Cash Flows - Reconciliation to Net Income (Loss) For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

		August 31, 2014
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Operating Income (Loss)	\$	(166,001,305,06)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating	Э	(166,901,385.96)
Activities		
Amortization and Depreciation		38,624,939.06
Employee Benefits Paid by the State		22,015,278.40
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:		,,
(Increase) Decrease in Receivables		(14,376,350.54)
(Increase) Decrease in Inventories		(165,722.19)
(Increase) Decrease in Loans & Contracts		2,389,666.24
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Expenses		437,254.21
Increase (Decrease) in Payables		808,819.83
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue		9,543,201.53
Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities		4,729,703.84
Total Adjustments		64,006,790.38
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	\$	(102,894,595.58)
NON CASH TRANSACTIONS		
Net increase in fair value of investments	\$	13,408,397.15
Donation of capital assets	Ψ	1,109,223.30
Amortization of bond premiums		2,252,499.14
Amortization of deferred outflows from refunding bonds		(412,441.00)
Borrowing under capital lease purchase		294,996.82
Capital assets acquired with payables		8,952,872.50
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-,,

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS (752) Notes to Schedule 1A - Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

Note 1: Nonmonetary Assistance

N/A

Note 2: Reconciliation

Below is a reconciliation of the total of federal pass-through and federal expenditures as reported on the Schedule of Federal Financial Assistance to the total of Federal revenues and federal grant pass-through revenues as reported in the general-purpose financial statements. Generally, federal funds are not earned until expended; therefore, federal revenues equal federal expenditures for the reporting period.

Federal Revenues - per Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	
Federal Grants and Contracts - Operating	\$ 23,642,172.79
Federal Grants and Contracts - Nonoperating	49,779,659.47
Federal Pass-Through Grants from Other State Agencies/Universities - Operating	2,299,583.59
Total Federal Revenues per Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	\$ 75,721,415.85
Reconciling Items:	
New Loans Processed:	
Federal Perkins Loan Program	\$ 298,873.00
Federal Direct Student Loans (Direct Loans)	187,734,320.00
Total Pass Through and Expenditures per Federal Schedule	\$ 263,754,608.85

Note 3a: Student Loans Processed & Administrative Costs Recovered

Federal Grantor/	New Loans	Admin. Costs	 lotal Loans ocessed & Adm.	(of Previous
CFDA Number/Program Name	 Processed	Recovered	 osts Recovered		ear's Loans
U.S. Department of Education			 		
84.038 Federal Perkins Loan Program	\$ 298,873.00	\$ 132,659.00	\$ 431,532.00	\$	720,590.51
84.268 Federal Direct Student Loans	187,734,320.00	-	187,734,320.00		-
Total U.S. Department of Education	\$ 188,033,193.00	\$ 132,659.00	\$ 188,165,852.00	\$	720,590.51

General ledger reporting, billing and receiving, and some aspects of collections of the Perkins Loan program are outsourced to Campus Partners. Promissory note generation, final collection efforts, forbearance and deferment decisions are performed by UNT Financial Aid.

Note 3b: Federally Funded Loans Processed and Administrative Cost Recovered N/A

Note 4: Depository Libraries for Government Publications

The University of North Texas participates as a depository library in the Government Printing Office's Depository Libraries for Government Publications Program, CFDA #40.001. The university is the legal custodian of government publications, which remain the property of the federal government. The publications are not assigned a value by the Government Printing Office.

Note 5: Unemployment Insurance Funds

N/A (Agency 320 only)

Note 6: Re Note 6: Rebates from the Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infant and Children (WIC)

N/A (Agency 537 only)

Note 7: Deferred Federal Revenue

The University of North Texas does not have any Federal Deferred Revenue to report.

Note 8: Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP)

N/A

Total Pass-Through to State Agencies

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS (752) Schedule 1B - Schedule of State Grant Pass-Throughs From/To State Agencies For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

Pass-through From State Agencies:	
To University of North Texas (752)	
Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (542)	
RP130597High-Impact/High-Risk Research Awards	\$ 66,981.22
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service (555)	
Quail Education and Research Initiative	53,769.14
Texas Education Agency (701)	
Available School Fund - Per Capita	94,617.00
Foundation School Program (FSP) - Formula	2,262,105.00
Texas A&M Engineering Experiment Station (712)	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Nuclear Power Institute - TSTC	12,050.00
University of Texas System (720)	,
Joint Admission Medical Program (JAMP)	16,329.71
Texas Woman's University (731)	10,525.71
Outreach & Success	20,000.00
Texas Tech University (733)	20,000.00
CPRIT Beam Scanning Radar for Tumor Tracking in Lung Cancer Radiotherapy	38,228.83
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (781)	38,228.83
Minority Health Research and Education	142 106 65
TEXAS Grant Program	143,106.65 17,790,000.00
Engineering Recruitment Program	
College Work Study Program	12,500.00
College Readiness Initiative	221,754.02
Top 10% Scholarships	94,379.28
Work Study Mentorship Program	1,298,000.00
Outreach and Success	143,974.77
	24,750.00
Armed Services Scholarships	149,846.75
Hazlewood Exemption HB1025	1,801,779.00
Parks and Wildlife Department (802)	
447273 HEG Clay County Habitat Corridor	125,827.45
Texas Commission on the Arts (813)	
Arts Create	8,000.00
Total Pass-Through from State Agencies	
	624 255 000 00
(Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position)	\$24,377,998.82
Pass-through To State Agencies:	
From University of North Texas (752)	
Texas A&M University - Kingsville (732)	
Ozone Near Non-Attainment	\$ 97,868.65
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth (763)	<i>ϕ 71,000.03</i>
Allied Health Pathway: A Minority Male Initiative	60,501.45
,	00,001.43

\$ 158,370.10

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS (752) Schedule 2A - Miscellaneous Bond Information For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

	Bonds		Terms of Variable		duled rities	First
	Issued	Range of	Interest	First	Last	Call
Description of Issue	 to Date	Interest Rates	Rate	Year	Year	Date
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2003A	\$ 3,270,000.00	5.3750% - 5.5000%	N/A	2003	2017	4/15/2013
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2005	42,890,000.00	3.2500% - 5.2500%	N/A	2006	2025	4/15/2015
RFS Bonds, Series 2007	39,070,000.00	4.0000% - 5.0000%	N/A	2008	2036	4/15/2016
RFS Bonds, Series 2009A	132,190,000.00	3.0000% - 5.0000%	N/A	2010	2040	4/15/2019
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2009B	12,345,000.00	3.0000% - 4.7500%	N/A	2010	2019	N/A
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2010	42,085,000.00	3.0000% - 5.0000%	N/A	2011	2024	4/15/2020
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2012A	56,210,000.00	2.0000% - 5.0000%	N/A	2013	2034	4/15/2022
RFS Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2012B	4,820,000.00	0.5500% - 3.2000%	N/A	2013	2034	4/15/2022
Total	\$ 332,880,000.00					

RFS - Revenue Financing System

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS (752) Schedule 2B - Changes in Bonded Indebtedness For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

Description of Issue	Bonds Outstanding 09/01/13		Bonds Issued	_	Bonds Matured or Retired		Bonds Refunded or Extinguished	_	Bonds Outstanding 08/31/14		Unamortized Premium	1	Unamortized Discount	Unamortized Gain/(Loss) on Refunding		Net Bonds Outstanding 08/31/14		Amounts Due Within One Year
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2003A	\$ 3,270.000.00	\$	-	\$	-	\$		\$	3,270,000.00	\$	-	\$	-	\$	\$	3,270,000.00	\$	890,000.00
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2005	22,915,000.00)	-		3,155,000.00		-		19,760,000.00		454,862.00		-	(274,604.00)		19,940,258.00		3,420,268.00
RFS Bonds, Series 2007	34,235,000.00)	-		860,000.00		-		33,375,000.00		806,268.00		-	-		34,181,268.00		960,326.00
RFS Bonds, Series 2009A	120,145,000.00)	-		3,025,000.00		-		117,120,000.00		6,073,016.00		-	-		123,193,016.00		3,654,842.00
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2009B	10,670,000.00)	-		830,000.00		-		9,840,000.00		340,079.00			(257,762.00)		9,922,317.00		1,925,460.00
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2010	37,880,000.00)	-		3,865,000.00		-		34,015,000.00		3,123,360.00		-	(2,212,969.00)		34,925,391.00		2,833,738.00
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2012A	54,465,000.00)	-		2,205,000.00		-		52,260,000.00		7,709,794.00		-	(568,143.00)		59,401,651.00		3,063,232.00
RFS Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2012B	4,740,000.00	1			150,000.00		-		4,590,000.00		•		-	(160,267.00)		4,429,733.00		180,000.00
				-				_						 	_			
Total	\$ 288,320,000.00	<u> </u>		<u>s</u>	14,090,000.00	_\$	-	<u>s</u>	274,230,000.00	s	18,507,379.00	<u>s</u>		\$ (3,473,745.00)	s	289,263,634.00	s	16,927,866.00

 Net Bonds Payable per Statement of Net Position
 \$ 292,737,379.00

 Deferred Outflows of Resources from Refundings per Statement of Net Position
 (3,473,745.00)

 Net Bonds Outstanding per Schedule 2B
 \$ 289,263,634.00

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS (752) Schedule 2C - Debt Service Requirements For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

Description of Issue	<u>Year</u>	Principal	Interest*
Revenue Bonds			
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2003A	2015	\$ 890,000.00	\$ 178,737.50
	2016	1,160,000.00	130,900.00
	2017	1,220,000.00	67,100.00
		3,270,000.00	376,737.50
Drop C 1' Iz an			
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2005	2015	3,315,000.00	979,875.00
	2016	2,210,000.00	830,700.00
	2017	2,325,000.00	714,675.00
	2018	2,440,000.00	592,612.50
	2019	2,565,000.00	464,512.50
	2020-2024	5,620,000.00	1,119,850.00
	2025	1,285,000.00	57,825.00
		19,760,000.00	4,760,050.00
RFS Bonds, Series 2007	2015	900,000.00	1,576,825.00
	2016	935,000.00	1,536,325.00
	2017	985,000.00	1,494,250.00
	2018	1,015,000.00	1,454,850.00
	2019	1,060,000.00	1,414,250.00
	2020-2024	6,120,000.00	6,256,350.00
	2025-2029	7,800,000.00	4,576,000.00
	2030-2034	9,920,000.00	2,452,725.00
	2035-2036	4,640,000.00	315,450.00
		33,375,000.00	21,077,025.00
DEG D. J. G. : 20004	2015	2 1 6 5 000 00	5.056.000.00
RFS Bonds, Series 2009A	2015	3,165,000.00	5,856,000.00
	2016	3,330,000.00	5,697,750.00
	2017	3,490,000.00	5,531,250.00
	2018	3,660,000.00	5,356,750.00
	2019	3,850,000.00	5,173,750.00
	2020-2024	22,310,000.00	22,784,000.00
	2025-2029	28,500,000.00	16,617,500.00
	2030-2034	18,985,000.00	10,398,000.00
	2035-2039	24,235,000.00	5,151,500.00
	2040	5,595,000.00	279,750.00
		117,120,000.00	82,846,250.00

Continued on Next Page

Description of Issue	<u>Year</u>	Principal	Interest*
Revenue Bonds			
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2009B	2015	\$ 1,815,000.00	\$ 409,537.50
	2016	1,890,000.00	336,937.50
	2017	1,965,000.00	261,337.50
	2018	2,045,000.00	182,737.50
	2019	2,125,000.00	100,937.50
		9,840,000.00	1,291,487.50
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2010	2015	2,300,000.00	1 505 750 00
At 5 Retuining Bonds, Series 2010	2013	2,425,000.00	1,595,750.00
	2010		1,480,750.00
	2017	2,545,000.00	1,359,500.00
	2019	2,640,000.00 2,780,000.00	1,257,700.00
	2020-2024	21,325,000.00	1,125,700.00
	2020-2024	34,015,000.00	2,746,750.00
		34,013,000.00	9,566,150.00
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2012A	2015	2,265,000.00	2,552,175.00
	2016	2,385,000.00	2,438,925.00
	2017	2,495,000.00	2,319,675.00
	2018	2,620,000.00	2,194,925.00
	2019	2,735,000.00	2,081,525.00
	2020-2024	13,475,000.00	8,426,975.00
	2025-2029	13,305,000.00	5,292,675.00
	2030-2034	12,980,000.00	1,727,500.00
		52,260,000.00	27,034,375.00
RFS Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2012B	2015	180,000.00	149,145.00
,	2016	175,000.00	147,435.00
	2017	180,000.00	145,335.00
	2018	185,000.00	142,635.00
	2019	190,000.00	139,120.00
	2020-2024	1,025,000.00	619,380.00
	2025-2029	1,200,000.00	434,057.50
	2030-2034	1,455,000.00	181,237.50
		4,590,000.00	1,958,345.00
Total		\$ 274,230,000.00	\$ 148,910,420.00

Concluded

^{*} In accordance with the State Comptroller's reporting requirements, the interest amounts on this schedule represent interest expense per the bond amortization schedules rather than interest on a full accural basis.

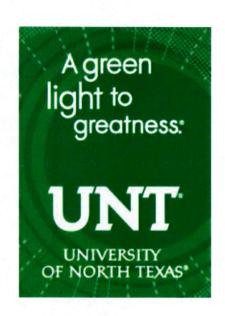
UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS (752) Schedule 2D - Analysis of Funds Available for Debt Service For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

	 Pledged and Other Sources and Related Expenditures for FY 2014										
	Total Pledged and Other	J	Operating Expenses/ penditures &		Debt S	Servic	ce				
Description of Issue	 Sources	Ca	pital Outlay		Principal		Interest *				
RFS Bonds Series '03A, '05, '07, '09A											
'09B, '10, '12A & '12B	\$ 522,178,172.99	\$	746,386.11	\$	14,090,000.00	\$	13,919,395.00				
Total	\$ 522,178,172.99	\$	746.386.11	<u> </u>	14,090,000.00	<u> </u>	13.919.395.00				

^{*} In accordance with State Comptroller reporting requirements, the interest amounts on this schedule represent interest expense per the bond amortization schedules rather than interest on a full accrual basis.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS (752) Schedule 3 - Reconciliation of Cash in State Treasury For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

Cash in State Treasury	Unrestricted	Restricted	Current Year Total
Local Revenue Fund 0258	\$ 7,608,704.93	\$ -	\$ 7,608,704.93
Total Cash in State Treasury (Statement of Net Position)	\$ 7,608,704.93	\$ -	\$ 7,608,704.93



ş ·

9.1 5781

FINANCIAL REPORT

of the

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER

FORT WORTH, TEXAS

Michael R. Williams, DO, MD, MBA, President

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2014

UNT HEALTH

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Letter of 7	ransmittal	
Organizati	onal Data	3
Statement	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
State	ment of Net Position	4-5
	ment of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	
	Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function	
State	ment of Cash Flows	
Schedules		
1A	Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	10
1B	Schedule of State Grant Pass Throughs From/To State Agencies	
2A	Miscellaneous Bond Information	
2B	Changes in Bonded Indebtedness	
2C	Debt Service Requirements	
2D	Analysis of Funds Available for Debt Service	16
3	Reconciliation of Cash in State Treasury	
	·	

UNT HEALTH



November 20, 2014

Dr. Michael R. Williams DO, MD, MBA
President
University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth
Fort Worth, Texas 76107

Dear Dr. Williams:

We are pleased to submit the Annual Financial Report of the University of North Texas Health Science Center at Fort Worth for the year ended August 31, 2014, in compliance with TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN §2101.011 and in accordance with the requirements established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Due to the statewide requirements embedded in Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34, Basis Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments, the Comptroller of Public Accounts does not require the accompanying annual financial report to comply with all the requirements in this statement. The financial report will be considered for audit by the State Auditor as part of the audit of the State of Texas Comprehensive Annual Financial Report; therefore, an opinion has not been expressed on the financial statements and related information contained in this report.

If you have any questions, please contact Dudley Craig at 817-735-2255. Dudley Craig may also be contacted for questions related to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

Sincerely

John A. Harman

Sehior Vice President for Finance and Chief Financial Officer

Geoffrey Scarpelli

Vice President for Finance and Planning

UNT HEALTH

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

August 31, 2014

BOARD OF REGENTS

Brint Ryan
Donald Potts
Rusty Reid
STUDENT REGENT
Christopher D. Vera(Term expires 5-31-15)Victoria
OFFICERS OF THE BOARD
Brint Ryan
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS
Lee F. Jackson

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER (763) Statement of Net Position As of August 31, 2014

ASSETS		August 31, 2014
Current Assets:	-	
Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 3)		
Cash on Hand	\$	9,764.21
Cash in Bank		26,618,815.22
Cash in Transit/Reimburse from Treasury		447,842.74
Cash in State Treasury		5,815,019.27
Cash Equivalents		7,194,569.84
Restricted:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 3)		
Cash on Hand		800.00
Cash in Bank		16,823,223.85
Cash Equivalents		1,649,812.00
Legislative Appropriations		18,614,466.42
Receivables from:		
Federal		3,105,383.50
Other Intergovernmental		621,281.64
Accounts Receivable		3,474,014.84
Gifts, Pledges and Donations		432,650.00
Other Receivables		15,599,674.60
Due From Other Components (Note 12)		77,298.20
Due From Other Agencies (Note 12)		5,622,278.29
Consumable Inventories		324,958.80
Merchandise Inventories		21,803.87
Loans and Contracts		275,439.18
Other Current Assets		858,895.26
Total Current Assets		107,587,991.73
Non-Current Assets:		
Restricted:		
Investments (Note 3)		40,989,075.69
Loans and Contracts		3,481,952.44
Investments (Note 3)		44,672,397.29
Capital Assets:		
Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable		23,574,675.34
Depreciable or Amortizable, Net		110,369,429.26
Total Non-Current Assets		223,087,530.02
Total Assets		330,675,521.75
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Unamortized Loss on Refunding Debt		1,294,569.00
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources		1,294,569.00
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	\$	331,970,090.75
LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities:		
Payables from:		
Accounts Payable	\$	12,924,069.92
Payroll Payable		15,289,858.88
Other Payable		1,828,817.36
Due To Other Agencies (Note 12)		67,997.35
Due To Other Components (Note 12)		355,880.86
Unearned Revenues		12,640,558.99
Revenue Bonds Payable (Note 5, 6)		6,823,974.69
Claims and Judgments (Note 5)		1,116,243.00
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)		875,105.96
Funds Held For Others		17,963,115.63
Other Current Liabilities		103,544.00
Other Current Liabilities		69,989,166.64

Continued on Next Page

Non-Current Liabilities	
Revenue Bonds Payable (Note 5, 6)	64,017,865.56
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)	9,111,362.04
Other Non-current Liabilities	2,465,907.01
Total Non-Current	75,595,134.61
Liabilities Total Liabilities	145,584,301.25
NET POSITION	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	64,322,718.24
Restricted for:	
Debt Retirement	19,091.81
Non-Expendable	26,085,745.15
Other	8,841,182.62
Unrestricted	87,117,051.68
Total Net Position	186,385,789.50
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION	\$ 331,970,090.75

Concluded

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER (763) Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

OPERATING REVENUES	August 31, 2014
Sales of Goods and Services:	
Tuition and Fees	\$ 27,510,487.68
Discounts and Allowances	(2,947,471.95)
Professional Fees	56,881,870.77
Other Sales of Goods and Services	4,309,836.76
Federal Revenue - Operating	44,492,088.18
Federal Pass Through Revenue	2,907,674.47
State Grant Revenue	2,902,487.06
State Grant Pass Through Revenue	1,376,853.29
Other Contract and Grants - Operating	13,981,511.05
Other Operating Revenues	301,779.73
Total Operating Revenues	151,717,117.04
OPERATING EXPENSES (1)	
Instruction	13 017 074 40
Research	43,917,974.49
Public Service	32,661,529.43
Academic Support	11,885,903.09
Student Services	105,831,601.83
Institutional Support	5,633,350.85
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	18,169,677.48
Scholarships and Fellowships	13,511,833.60
Auxiliary Enterprises	118,387.96
Depreciation and Amortization	342,390.53
Total Operating Expenses	9,625,663.73 241,698,312,99
Operating Income/(Loss)	
Operating Income/(Loss)	(89,981,195.95)
NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES)	
Legislative Appropriations (GR)	70,320,139.00
Additional Appropriations (GR)	10,791,299.80
Federal Revenue	7,962,718.90
Gifts	549,422.52
Investment Income	3,717,656.85
Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges	(2,901,686.29)
Gain/(Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	(386,817.60)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments	6,208,780.27
Settlement of Claims	•
Other Nonoperating Revenues - Pledged	(68,406.00)
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	96,193,107.45
Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers	6,211,911.50
OTHER DEVENUES EVENUES AND TRANSFERS	
OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS	102 470 75
Capital Contributions	183,470.75
Capital Appropriations (HEAF)	8,771,265.00
Interagency Transfers Cap Assets-Decrease	(000.050.00)
Transfers Out to Other State Components	(908,858.00)
Transfer Out to other State Agencies	(358,021.38)
Legislative Transfer In	2,700,000.00
Legislative Transfer Out	(2,700,000.00)
Total Other Revenue, Expenses and Transfers	7,687,856.37
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	13,899,767.87
Net Position, Beginning	165,385,388.39
Restatements	7,100,633.24
Net Position, Beginning, as Restated	172,486,021.63
NET POSITION, ENDING	\$ 186,385,789.50

⁽¹⁾ See Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function



UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER (763) Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

								Operation and				2014
				Public	Academic	Student	Institutional	Maintenance of	Scholarships	Auxiliary		Total
Operating Expenses		Instruction	Research	Service	Support	Services	Support	Plant	and Fellowships	Enterprises	Depreciation	Expenditures
Cost of Goods Sold	\$	- \$	1,829.00 \$	- S	3,453.00 \$	25.09 \$	24,220.00 S	- S	- \$	- 5	- \$	29,527.09
Salaries and Wages		31,083,593.65	17,305,666.67	5,549,699.19	56,446,396.69	2,338,705.70	10,786,172.81	4,985,605.89	12,021.47	130,654.07		128,638,516.14
Payroll Related Costs		6,851,799.01	3,990,662.52	1.269.792.20	11,393,621.41	572,701.34	3,541,679.68	1,110,196.66	•	48,855.39		28,779,308.21
Professional Fees and Services		1,078,048.72	3,492,470.64	2.705.902.31	23,591,777.50	164,976.24	(14,011.95)	238.591.59	-	16,933.41	-	31,274,688.46
Federal Pass-Through Expenses		•	128,841.27					-	-		-	128,841.27
State Pass-through Expenses		•	59,005.57			-	•	•	-			59,005.57
Travel		356,142.39	537,344.62	65,235.84	970,854.52	145,946.71	40,575.36	7,626.34	217.43	2,835.60		2,126,778.81
Materials and Supplies		1,264,532.91	3,696,013.58	931,858.52	4,675,371.19	1,674,356.69	561,064.80	1,795,739.10	6,231.45	90,341.35	-	14,695,509.59
Communications and Utilities		9.138.06	14.854.19	48.287.03	136,482.34	1.163.68	7,624.01	2,298,198.42	-	389.45	-	2,516,137.18
Repairs and Maintenance		256,438.45	541,788.64	36,657.76	1,692,736.43	72,525.81	182,072.82	1,061.503.40	-	15,988.11		3,859,711.42
Rentals and Leases		261,226.97	140,583.44	357,515.79	1,513,405.62	73,695.89	96,670.52	178,614.12		971.50	-	2,622,683.85
Printing and Reproduction		18,419.20	34,963.06	71,257.95	147,625.54	35,019.49	153,256.32	1,378.58	-	6,193.74	-	468,113.88
Depreciation		•	-	-			-				9,625,663.73	9,625,663.73
Interest				-		•	241.05	•	-		-	241.05
Scholarships		313,725.53	91,776.72		49,619.71	101,170,58	61,882.96		98,912.32			717,087.82
Claims and Losses		-	-	-	332,121.42	-	204,678.82				-	536,800.24
Other Operating Expenses		2,424,909.60	2,625,729.51	849.696.50	4,878,136.46	453,063.63	2,523,550.28	1,834.379.50	1,005.29	29,227.91	-	15,619,698.68
Total Operating Expenses	s	43,917,974.49 \$	32,661,529.43 S	11,885,903.09 \$	105,831,601.83 \$	5,633,350.85 \$	18,169,677.48 S	13,511,833.60 S	118,387,96 \$	342,390.53 S	9.625.663.73 \$	241,698,312,99

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER (763) Statement of Cash Flows For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

	August 31, 2014
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Proceeds from Customers	\$ 61,959,502.27
Proceeds from Tuition & Fees	27,372,340.32
Proceeds from Loan Programs	555,959.74
Proceeds from Other Revenues	(6,379,864.07)
Proceeds from Sponsored Projects	62,283,228.62
Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(51,083,333.83)
Payments to Employees	(148,974,203.11)
Payments for Other Expenses	(18,297,726.61)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	(72,564,096.67)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Proceeds from Debt Issuance	
Proceeds from State Appropriations	74,623,094.23
Proceeds from Gifts	3,057,413.54
Proceeds from Legislative Transfers	2,700,000.00
Proceeds from Grant Receipts	7,894,312.90
Payments for Legislative Transfers	(2,700,000.00)
Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies	(358,021.38)
Payments for Transfers to Other Components	(908,858.00)
Payments for Other Uses	(912,551.40)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities	83,395,389.89
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Proceeds from State Appropriations	8,771,265.00
Payments for Additions to Capital Assets	(8,082,268.70)
Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance	(5,900,000.00)
Payments of Interest on Debt Issuance	(3,405,706.50)
Payments of Other Costs of Debt Issuance	(3,403,700.30)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	(8,616,710.20)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Proceeds from Sale of Investments	995,425.00
Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income	2,787,417.78
	(8,162,389.76)
Payments to Acquire Investments Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities	
Net Cash Provided (Osed) by investing Activities	(4,379,546.98)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(2,164,963.96)
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning	56,969,613.50
Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents	3,755,197.59
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning, as Restated	60,724,811.09
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Ending	\$ 58,559,847.13

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER (763) Statement of Cash Flows - Reconciliation to Net Income (Loss) For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

	August 31, 2014
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED	
(USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (89,981,195.95)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by	
Operating Activities	
Amortization and Depreciation	9,625,663.73
Employee Benefits Paid by the State	6,488,344.57
Bad Debt Expense	-
Operating Loss and Cash Flow Categories Classification Differences	
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:	
(Increase) Decrease in Receivables	(8,926,627.97)
(Increase) Decrease in Inventories	(129,560.73)
(Increase) Decrease in Other Assets	(3,747,145.84)
Increase (Decrease) in Payables	10,513,695.68
Increase (Decrease) in Due to Other Components	(332,837.75)
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue	2,809,324.59
Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities	 1,116,243.00
Total Adjustments	17,417,099.28
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	\$ (72,564,096.67)
NON CASH TRANSACTIONS	
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments	\$ 6,208,780.27
Gain (Loss) on Disposals of Capital Assets	709,923.21
Amortization of Bond Premiums	(319,206.85)
Amortization of Deferred of Outflows from Refunding Bonds	(205,903.00)

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER (763) Notes to Schedule 1A - Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

Note 1: Nonmonetary Assistance

N/A

Note 2: Reconciliation

Below is a reconciliation of the total of federal pass-through and federal expenditures as reported on the Schedule of Federal Financial Assistance to the total of Federal revenues and federal grant pass-through revenues as reported in the general-purpose financial statements. Generally, federal funds are not earned until expended; therefore, federal revenues equal federal expenditures for the reporting period.

Federal Revenues - per Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	
Federal Grants and Contracts - Operating	\$ 44,557,229.17
Federal Grants and Contracts - Nonoperating	• •
Federal Pass-Through Grants from Other State Agencies/Universities - Operating	2,907,674.47
Federal Pass-Through Grants from Other State Agencies/Universities - Nonoperating	•
Total Federal Revenues per Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	\$ 47,464,903.64
Reconciling Items:	
University's Practice Plan Federal Revenue Contracts	\$ (19,328,005.09)
Federal Work Study	(121,805.64)
New Loans Processed:	, , ,
Health Professions Student Primary Care Loans/Loans for Disadvantaged Students	88,830.00
Federal Perkins Loan Program	605,674.00
Direct Student Loans	42,883,119.00
Total Pass - Through and Expenditures per Federal Schedule	\$ 71,592,715.91

Note 3: Student Loans

Federal Grantor/ CFDA Number/Program Name		New Loans Processed	 in. Costs	 Total Loans rocessed & Adm. Costs Recovered	nding Balances of Previous Year's Loans
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services 93.342 Health Professions Student Loans, including Primary					
Care Loans/Loans for Disadvantaged Students	\$	88,830.00	\$ -	\$ 88,830.00	\$ 3,417,170.05
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services	\$	88,830.00	\$ -	\$ 88,830.00	\$ 3,417,170.05
U.S. Department of Education					
84.038 Federal Perkins Loan Program	\$	605,674.00	\$ -	\$ 605,674.00	\$ 2,174,565.59
84.268 Federal Direct Student Loans		42,883,119.00	-	42,883,119.00	- · ·
Total U.S. Department of Education		43,488,793.00	-	43,488,793.00	2,174,565.59
TOTAL LOANS AND RECOVERIES	\$	43,577,623.00	\$ -	\$ 43,577,623.00	\$ 5,591,735.64

Note 4: Depository Libraries for Government Publications

N/A

Note 5: Unemployment Insurance Funds (Agency 320 only)

N/A (Agency 320 only)

Note 6: Rebates from the Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infant and Children (WIC)(Agency 537 only)

N/A (Agency 537 only)

Note 7: Deferred Federal Income

The University of North Texas Health Science Center does not have any Federal Deferred Revenue to report.

Note 8: Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP)

N/A

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER (763) Schedule 1B - Schedule of State Grant Pass-Throughs From/To State Agencies For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

Pass-through From State Agencies: To University of North Texas Health Science Center (763)		
Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (542)		
PP110061Health Behavior Change Through Public and Professional Education and Training	\$	798.10
Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (542)		
PP110190Evidence-Based Cancer Prevention Services		397,466.94
Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (542)		,
PP120213Evidence-Based Cancer Prevention Services		287,917.73
Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (542)		,
PP130074Evidence-Based Cancer Prevention Services		7,698.87
University of Texas System (720)		,,
Joint Admission Medical Program (JAMP)		197,682.23
University of North Texas (752)		137,002.22
Allied Health Pathway: A Minority Male Initiative		60,501.45
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (781)		***************************************
College Work Study Program		11,848.97
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (781)		,
GME Expansion HB1025		260,000.00
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (781)		
Family Practice HB1025		102,048.00
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (781)		,-
Hazlewood Exemption HB1025		50,891.00
•		00,000
Total Pass-Through from State Agencies		
(Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position)	\$	1,376,853.29
Pass-through To State Agencies:		
From University of North Texas Health Science Center (763)		
University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center (709)		
RS0015 Child Health and Human Development Extramural Research	\$	50 005 57
100013 Child Heath and Human Development Extrantural Research	Þ	59,005.57
Total Pass-Through to State Agencies	-\$	59,005.57
C	-	37,003.37

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER (763)

Schedule 2A - Miscellaneous Bond Information For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

	Bonds		Terms of Variable	Schee Matu	duled crities	First
Description of Issue	Issued to Date	Range of Interest Rates	Interest	First	Last	Call
Description of Issue	 to Date	Interest Rates	Rate	<u>Year</u>	<u>Year</u>	Date
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2003A	\$ 2,915,000.00	5.3750% - 5.5000%	N/A	2015	2017	4/15/2013
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2005	11,250,000.00	3.2500% - 5.2500%	N/A	2006	2019	4/15/2015
RFS Bonds, Series 2009	38,650,000.00	3.0000% - 5.2500%	N/A	2009	2028	4/15/2018
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2009B	3,455,000.00	3.0000% - 4.7500%	N/A	2010	2019	N/A
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2010	15,540,000.00	3.0000% - 5.0000%	N/A	2011	2022	4/15/2020
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2012A	19,680,000.00	2.0000% - 5.0000%	N/A	2013	2032	4/15/2022
Total	\$ 91,490,000.00					

RFS - Revenue Financing System

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER (763) Schedule 2B - Changes in Bonded Indebtedness

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

Description of Issue	Bono Outstan 09/01/	ding	Bonds ssued		Bonds Matured or Retired		Bonds Refunded or Extinguished		Bonds Outstanding 08/31/14		Unamortized Premium		Unamortized Discount	Unamortized Gain/(Loss) on Refunding		Net Bonds Outstanding 08/31/14		Amounts Due Within One Year
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2003A	\$ 2,913	5,000.00	\$ _	\$		\$	•	\$	2,915,000.00	\$	_	\$		\$ -	S	2,915,000,00	\$	920,000.00
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2005	6,285	5,000.00	-		1,370,000.00		-		4,915,000.00		117,665.94		_	(599,359.00)		4,433,306.94		927,960.49
RFS Bonds, Series 2009	30,020	0,000.00			1,460,000.00				28,560,000.00		· -		_			28,560,000.00		1,510,000.00
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2009B	1,54	5,000.00			500,000.00		-		1,045,000.00		47,564.39			11,603.00		1,104,167.39		205,412.34
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2010	14,130	0,000.00	-		1,295,000.00		-		12,835,000.00		939,827.92		-	(706,813.00)		13,068,014.92		1,558,611.86
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2012A	18,31	5,000.00	-		1,275,000.00		•		17,040,000.00		2,426,782.00		-	-		19,466,782.00		1,701,990.00
								_				_		 				
Total	\$ 73,210	0,000.00	\$ •	<u> </u>	5,900,000.00	<u>\$</u>		\$	67,310,000.00	<u>\$</u>	3,531,840,25	\$	-	\$ (1,294,569.00)	\$	69,547,271.25	s	6,823,974.69

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER (763)

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} Schedule~2C-Debt~Service~Requirements \\ \end{tabular}$

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

Description of Issue	Year Princip		
Revenue Bonds			
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2003A	2015	\$ 920,000.00	\$ 159,175.00
	2016	970,000.00	109,725.00
	2017	1,025,000.00	56,375.00
		2,915,000.00	325,275.00
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2005	2015	890,000.00	251,362.50
	2016	930,000.00	211,312.50
	2017	980,000.00	162,487.50
	2018	1,030,000.00	111,037.50
	2019	1,085,000.00	56,962.50
		4,915,000.00	793,162.50
RFS Bonds, Series 2009	2015	1,510,000.00	1,379,687.50
	2016	1,555,000.00	1,334,387.50
	2017	1,635,000.00	1,256,637.50
	2018	1,685,000.00	1,203,500.00
	2019	1,745,000.00	1,144,525.00
	2020-2024	10,195,000.00	4,249,212.50
	2025-2028	10,235,000.00	1,316,925.00
		28,560,000.00	11,884,875.00
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2009B	2015	190,000.00	43,487.50
	2016	200,000.00	35,887.50
	2017	210,000.00	27,887.50
	2018	220,000.00	19,487.50
	2019	225,000.00	10,687.50
		1,045,000.00	137,437.50
RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2010	2015	1,360,000.00	593,300.00
	2016	1,430,000.00	525,300.00
	2017	1,500,000.00	453,800.00
	2018	1,560,000.00	393,800.00
	2019	1,640,000.00	315,800.00
	2020-2022	5,345,000.00	525,450.00
		12,835,000.00	2,807,450.00
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2012A	2015	1,315,000.00	831,350.00
	2016	1,380,000.00	765,600.00

Continued on Next Page

Description of Issue	Year	Principal	Interest*
Revenue Bonds			
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2012A	2017	1,445,000.00	696,600.00
	2018	1,525,000.00	624,350.00
	2019	1,595,000.00	550,500.00
	2020-2024	5,970,000.00	1,640,350.00
	2025-2029	2,205,000.00	740,500.00
	2030-2032	1,605,000.00	163,000.00
		17,040,000.00	6,012,250.00
Total		\$ 67,310,000.00	\$ 21,960,450.00

Concluded

^{*} In accordance with the State Comptroller's reporting requirements, the interest amounts on this schedule represent interest expense per the bond amortization schedules rather than interest on a full accural basis.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER (763) Schedule 2D - Analysis of Funds Available for Debt Service For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

	 Pledged a	nd Oth	Relate	d Expenditures f	or FY	2014		
	Total Pledged and Other	Operating Expenses/ Expenditures &			Debt Service			
Description of Issue	 Sources	Capital Outlay			Principal		Interest *	
RFS Bonds Series '03A, '05, '09, '09B, '10 & 12A	\$ 54,534,193.78	\$	13,499.00	\$	5,900,000.00	\$	3,494,112.50	
Total	\$ 54,534,193.78	\$	13,499.00	\$	5,900,000.00	\$	3,494,112.50	

^{*} In accordance with State Comptroller reporting requirements, the interest amounts on this schedule represent interest expense per the bond amortization schedules rather than interest on a full accrual basis.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER (763) Schedule 3 - Reconciliation of Cash in State Treasury For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

Cash in State Treasury	Unrestricted	Restricted	Current Year Total
Local Revenue Fund 0280	s 5,202,126.85		\$ 5,202,126.85
Local Revenue Fund 0819	612,892.42		612,892.42
Total Cash in State Treasury (Statement of Net Position)	\$ 5,815,019.27		\$ 5,815,019.27

UNT HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER

7

FINANCIAL REPORT

of the

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS AT DALLAS

DALLAS, TEXAS

Ronald T. Brown, President

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2014



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Letter of T	ransmittal	1
	onal Data	
Statements	에 가게 되었습니다. 이번 경기에 있는데 보고 있는데 보고 있는데 이번 보고 있다면 되었다면 이 것이다면 보고 있는데 보고 있는데 되었다면 되었다면 보고 있는데 되었습니다. 이번 사람들은 사람들이 사람들이 되었습니다. 그 사람들이 되었습니다.	
State	ment of Net Position	4-5
State	ment of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	6
	Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function	7
State	ment of Cash Flows	
Schedules		
1A	Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	10
1B	Schedule of State Grant Pass Throughs From/To State Agencies	
2A	Miscellaneous Bond Information	12
2B	Changes in Bonded Indebtedness	13
2C	Debt Service Requirements	14
2D	Analysis of Funds Available for Debt Service	
3	Reconciliation of Cash in State Treasury	
		The second secon





November 20, 2014

Dr. Ronald T. Brown President University of North Texas at Dallas 7300 University Hills Blvd. Dallas, Texas 75241-4605

Dear Dr. Brown:

We are pleased to submit the Annual Financial Report of the University of North Texas at Dallas for the year ended August 31, 2014, in compliance with TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN §2101.011 and in accordance with the requirements established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Due to the statewide requirements embedded in Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34, Basis Financial Statements - and Management's Discussion and Analysis - for State and Local Governments, the Comptroller of Public Accounts does not require the accompanying annual financial report to comply with all the requirements in this statement. The financial report will be considered for audit by the State Auditor as part of the audit of the State of Texas Comprehensive Annual Financial Report; therefore, an opinion has not been expressed on the financial statements and related information contained in this report.

If you have any questions, please contact Elaina Blount at 972-338-1423. Elaina may also be contacted for questions related to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

Sincerely,

Dr. Dan Edelman

VP Finance & Administration/CFO

cc: Marshall Campbell

Associate VP Finance & Administration





UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS DALLAS

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

August 31, 2014

BOARD OF REGENTS

Brint Ryan						
Donald Potts(Term expires 5-22-17)DallasAl Silva(Term expires 5-22-17)San AntonioMilton B. Lee.(Term expires 5-22-17)San Antonio						
Rusty Reid						
STUDENT REGENT						
Christopher D. Vera(Term expires 5-31-15)Victoria						
OFFICERS OF THE BOARD						
Brint Ryan						
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS						
Lee F. Jackson						

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS AT DALLAS (773) Statement of Net Position As of August 31, 2014

ASSETS		August 31, 2014
Current Assets:	-	
Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 3)		
Cash on Hand	\$	4,008.90
Cash in Bank		(125,489.90)
Cash in Transit/Reimburse from Treasury		451,663.76
Cash in State Treasury		2,460,044.27
Cash Equivalents		7,978,720.13
Legislative Appropriations		2,553,113.88
Receivables from:		
Accounts Receivable		2,239,312.26
Gifts, Pledges and Donations		400,000.00
Loans and Contracts		171,897.08
Other Current Assets		363,685.00
Total Current Assets		16,496,955.38
Non-Current Assets:		
Restricted:		
Investments (Note 3)		183,641.62
Investments (Note 3)		2,773,629.72
Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable		5,553,223.65
Depreciable or Amortizable, Net		47,272,424.07
Total Non-Current Assets		55,782,919.06
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	72,279,874.44
LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities:		
Payables from:		
Accounts Payables	\$	554,274.84
Payroll Payables		1,001,653.81
Interest	•	675,251.25
Due To Other Agencies		97,922.98
Due To Other Components		311,692.11
Unearned Revenues		5,736,915.46
Revenue Bonds Payable (Note 5, 6)		2,196,688.04
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)		160,018.12
Total Current Liabilities		10,734,416.61

Continued on Next Page

Non-Current Liabilities:	
Revenue Bonds Payable (Note 5, 6)	35,092,576.53
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)	187,740.84
Total Non-Current Liabilities	35,280,317.37
Total Liabilities	46,014,733.98
NET POSITION	
Net Investment in Capital Assets	15,561,383.33
Restricted for:	, ,
Funds Held as Permanent Investments:	
Expendable	238,542.84
Nonexpendable	1,124,355.88
Unrestricted	9,340,858.41
Total Net Position	26,265,140.46
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION	\$ 72,279,874.44
	Concluded

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS AT DALLAS (773) Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

OPERATING REVENUES	August 31, 2014
Sales of Goods and Services	
Tuition and Fees	\$ 11,009,723.92
Tuition and Fees - Discounts and Allowances	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Auxiliary Enterprises	(1,518,202.37) 143,388.50
Federal Revenue - Operating	505,339.42
Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenue	17,406.28
State Grant Revenue	68,722.31
State Grant Pass-Through Revenue	11,099.98
Other Contract and Grants - Operating	462,215.00
Other Operating Revenue	179,817.57
Total Operating Revenues	10,879,510.61
OBED ATTING DWDENGER (I)	
OPERATING EXPENSES (1)	
Instruction	6,744,986.66
Research	25,595.13
Public Service	628,493.52
Academic Support	2,002,292.30
Student Services	2,933,871.61
Institutional Support	4,997,269.86
Operations and Maintenance of Plant	1,287,271.57
Scholarships and Fellowships	25,000.65
Auxiliary Enterprises	202,198.45
Depreciation and Amortization	3,149,108.38
Total Operating Expenses	21,996,088.13
Operating Income (Loss)	(11,116,577.52)
NONOPERATING REVENUE (EXPENSES)	
Legislative Revenue (GR)	13,435,560.00
Additional Appropriations (GR)	2,205,881.76
Gifts	99,620.86
Investment Income	111,471.96
Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges	(1,589,399.06)
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	(121,006.78)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments	227,732.15
Settlement of Claims	2,366.49
Other Nonoperating Revenues - Pledged	2,555.67
Total Nonoperating Revenues/(Expenses)	14,374,783.05
Income (Loss) Before Other Revenues, Expenses and Transfers	3,258,205.53
OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS	
Capital Appropriations (HEAF)	780,000.00
Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments	863.08
Transfers Out to Other State Components	(237,962.53)
Transfer Out to other State Agencies	(195,442.70)
Legislative Transfer Out	(1,539,000.00)
Total Other Revenue, Expenses and Transfers	(1,191,542.15)
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	2,066,663.38
Net Position, Beginning	21,101,699.34
Restatements	3,096,777.74
Net Position, Beginning, as Restated	24,198,477.08
NET POSITION ENDING	\$ 26,265,140.46

⁽¹⁾ See Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function



UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS AT DALLAS (773) Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

								Operation and				2014
				Public	Academic	Student	Institutional	Maintenance of	Scholarships	Auxiliary		Total
Operating Expenses		Instruction	Research	Service	Support	Services	Support	Plant	and Fellowships	Enterprises	Depreciation	Expenditures
Salaries and Wages	\$	5,438,387.44 \$	8,443.85 \$	320,740.89 \$	1,427,377.30 \$	1,881,501.28 \$	2,480,714.70	\$ 185,220.21	\$ 24,982.24 \$	43,932.21	- \$	11,811,300.12
Payroll Related Costs		1,144,656.97	1,759.54	76,722.66	311,047.26	392,973.38	339,718.82	34,050.06	18.41	17,099.17	•	2,318,046.27
Professional Fees and Services		33,625.00	-	79,433.36	32,972.32	39,995.06	72,943.95	10,679.25	-	56.39	-	269,705.33
Travel		43,178.64	7,468.64	12,389.34	58,412.06	86,674.59	44,942.00	8,057.71	-	9,582.22	-	270,705,20
Materials and Supplies		34,383.37	439.37	83,428.37	68,190.95	248,795.90	478,999.87	88,656.93	-	13,294.58	-	1,016,189.34
Communications and Utilities		-	•	2,404.82	-	91.24	18,225.77	410,565.68	-	•		431,287.51
Repairs and Maintenance		-	-	2,232.78	1,699.00	14,724.21	4,991.34	148,460.88	-	963.76	-	173,071.97
Rentals and Leases		678.56	-	20,384.08	11,211.80	30,042,05	191,514.77	6,193.40	-	-	-	260,024.66
Printing and Reproduction		43.41	•	2,128.54	552.54	40,996.08	13,801.56	-		2,477.51		59,999.64
Depreciation		-	•	-	•	-	-	-	-		3,149,108.38	3,149,108.38
Other Operating Expenses		50,033.27	7,483.73	28,628.68	90,829.07	198,077.82	1,351,417.08	395,387.45	-	114,792.61		2,236,649.71
Total Operating Expenses	s	6,744,986,66 \$	25,595,13 \$	628,493,52 \$	2,002,292,30 \$	2,933,871,61 S	4,997,269,86	\$ 1,287,271,57	S 25,000.65 S	202,198,45	3.149.108.38 \$	21,996,088,13

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS AT DALLAS (773)

Statement of Cash Flows

For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

Tor the Tear Ended August 31, 2014		August 31, 2014
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from Customers	\$	179,817.57
Proceeds from Tuition & Fees		9,934,921.42
Proceeds from Research Grants & Contracts		1,300,727.39
Proceeds from Loan Programs		118,720.59
Proceeds from Auxiliaries		143,388.50
Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services		(4,418,132.04)
Payments to Employees		(12,932,231.30)
Payments for Loans Provided		· · · · · · · -
Payments for Other Expenses		-
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities		(5,672,787.87)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from State Appropriations		14,276,810.47
Proceeds from Gifts		254,402.08
Proceeds from Endowments		863.08
Proceeds of Transfers from Other Agencies		97,922.98
Proceeds from Transfers from Other Components		71,194.35
Proceeds from Legislative Transfers		(1,539,000.00)
Payments for Transfers to Other Components		(237,962.53)
Payments for Transfers to Other Agencies		(195,442.70)
Payments for Other Uses		4,922.16
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities		12,733,709.89
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from State Appropriations		780,000.00
Payments for Additions to Capital Assets		(253,852.46)
Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance		(1,890,000.00)
Payments of Interest on Debt Issuance		(1,816,886.25)
Payments for Transfers from Other Agencies		-
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities		(3,180,738.71)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income		111,471.96
Payments to Acquire Investments		(1,475,640.32)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities		(1,364,168.36)
Net (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents		2,516,014.95
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning		8,187,453.71
Restatement to Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents	•	65,478.50
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning, as Restated		8,252,932.21
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Ending	\$	10,768,947.16

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS AT DALLAS (773) Statement of Cash Flows - Reconciliation to Net Income (Loss) For the Year Ended August 31, 2014

	August 31, 2014			
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED				
(USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Operating Income (Loss)	\$	(11,116,577.52)		
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by		, , , ,		
Operating Activities				
Amortization and Depreciation		3,149,108.38		
Employee Benefits Paid by the State		1,335,073.19		
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:				
(Increase) Decrease in Receivables		(173,409.84)		
(Increase) Decrease in Loans & Contracts		118,720.59		
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Expenses		323,544.19		
Increase (Decrease) in Payables		(162,000.97)		
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue		852,754.11		
Total Adjustments		5,443,789.65		
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	\$	(5,672,787.87)		
NON CASH TRANSACTIONS				
Net Change in Fair Value of Investments	\$	227,732.15		
Loss on Disposals of Capital Assets	•	(226,209.78)		
Amortization of Bond Premium		227,487.20		

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS AT DALLAS (773)

Notes to Schedule 1A - Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

Note 1: Nonmonetary Assistance

N/A

Note 2: Reconciliation

Below is a reconciliation of the total of federal pass-through and federal expenditures as reported on the Schedule of Federal Financial Assistance to the total of Federal revenues and federal grant pass-through revenues as reported in the general-purpose financial statements. Generally, federal funds are not earned until expended; therefore, federal revenues equal federal expenditures for the reporting period.

Federal Revenues - per Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position		
Federal Grants and Contracts - Operating	\$	505,339.42
Federal Pass-Through Grants from Other State Agencies/Universities - Operating		17,406.28
Total Federal Revenues per Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	\$	522,745.70
Reconciling Items:		
New Loans Processed:		
Federal Perkins Loan Program	\$	-
Federal Direct Student Loans (Direct Loans)		-
Federal Grants from Texas A&M Research Foundation		-
Total Pass Through and Expenditures per Federal Schedule	<u> </u>	522,745,70

Note 3a: Student Loans Processed & Administrative Costs Recovered

Federal Grantor/ CFDA Number/Program Name	New Loans Processed			in. Costs	Processe	t Loans ed & Adm. Recovered	of Previous Year's Loans		
Department of Education									
84.032 Federal Family Education Loans	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	- 4	
84.038 Federal Perkins Loan Program		-		-		-		- 4	
84.268 Federal Direct Student Loans		-		-		_			_
Total Department of Education	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$		

General ledger reporting, billing and receiving, and some aspects of collections of the Perkins Loan program are outsourced to Campus Partners. Promissory note generation, final collection efforts, forbearance and deferment decisions are performed by UNT Financial Aid.

Note 3b: Federally Funded Loans Processed and Administrative Cost Recovered

N/A

Note 4: Depository Libraries for Government Publications

The University of North Texas at Dallas participates as a depository library in the Government Printing Office's Depository Libraries for Government Publications Program, CFDA #40.001. The university is the legal custodian of government publications, which remain the property of the federal government.

The publications are not assigned a value by the Government Printing Office.

Note 5: Unemployment Insurance Funds

N/A (Agency 320 only)

Note 6: Rebates from the Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infant and Children (WIC)

N/A (Agency 537 only)

Note 7: Deferred Federal Revenue

The University of North Texas at Dallas does not have any Federal Deferred Revenue to report.

Note 8: Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP)

N/A

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS AT DALLAS (773) Schedule 1B Schedule of State Grant Pass-Throughs From/To State Agencies For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

	Agency	
Grant ID	Number	Amount
781.0029		
	781	\$ (7,942.02)
		(7,942.02)
781.0061		
	781	\$ 19,042.00
		19,042.00
		\$ 11.099.98
	781.0029	781.0029 781.0061

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS AT DALLAS (773)

Schedule 2A - Miscellaneous Bond Information For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

	Bonds		Terms of Variable	Schee Matu	duled irities_	First
	Issued	Range of	Interest	First	Last	Call
Description of Issue	 to Date	Interest Rates	Rate	Year	Year	Date
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2005	\$ 22,655,000.00	3.2500% - 5.2500%	N/A	2006	2025	4/15/2015
RFS Bonds, Series 2009A	27,120,000.00	3.0000% - 5.0000%	N/A	2010	2029	4/15/2019
Total	\$ 49,775,000.00					

RFS - Revenue Financing System

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS at DALLAS (773) Schedule 2B - Changes in Bonded Indebtedness For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

Description of Issue		Bonds Outstanding 09/01/13		Bonds Issued	 Bonds Matured or Retired	_	Bonds Refunded or Extinguished		Bonds Outstanding 08/31/14		Unamortized Premium	 Unamortized Discount	(Unamortized Gain/(Loss) on Refunding		Net Bonds Outstanding 08/31/14		Amounts Due Within One Year
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2005 RFS Bonds, Series 2009A	\$	14,970,000.00 22,410,000.00	\$	-	\$ 945,000.00 945,000.00	\$			\$ 14,025,000.00 21,465,000.00		349,994.93 1,449,269.64	\$ -	\$	-	s 	14,374,994,93 22,914,269.64	\$	1,038,926.71 1,157,761.33
Total	<u>s</u>	37,380,000.00	<u>\$</u>	•	 1,890,000.00	<u>s</u>		<u> </u>	\$ 35,490,000.00	<u> </u>	1,799,264.57	 -	<u>s</u>		<u> </u>	37,289,264.57	<u>\$</u>	2,196,688.04
								Е	Net Bonds Payable per Deferred Outflows of Net Bonds Outstandi	Resou	irces from Refundin	r Statement of Net I	ositio	n	\$ 	37,289,264.57 - 37,289,264.57		

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS AT DALLAS (773)

Schedule 2C - Debt Service Requirements

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

Description of Issue	Year	Principal	Interest*
Revenue Bonds			
RFS Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2005	2015	\$ 985,000.00	\$ 688,275.00
	2016	1,030,000.00	643,950.00
	2017	1,085,000.00	589,875.00
	2018	1,140,000.00	532,912.50
	2019	1,200,000.00	473,062.50
	2020-2024	6,980,000.00	1,393,112.50
	2025	1,605,000.00	72,225.00
		14,025,000.00	4,393,412.50
RFS Bonds, Series 2009A	2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020-2024	995,000.00 1,045,000.00 1,095,000.00 1,155,000.00 1,205,000.00 7,015,000.00	1,073,250.00 1,023,500.00 971,250.00 916,500.00 858,750.00 3,325,500.00
	2025-2029	 8,955,000.00	 1,387,750.00
		 21,465,000.00	 9,556,500.00
Total		 35,490,000.00	\$ 13,949,912.50

^{*} In accordance with the State Comptroller's reporting requirements, the interest amounts on this schedule represent interest expense per the bond amortization schedules rather than interest on a full accural basis.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS AT DALLAS (773) Schedule 2D - Analysis of Funds Available for Debt Service For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

	Pledged and Other Sources and Related Expenditures for FY 2014											
	-	Total Pledged and Other	Exp	erating enses/ ditures &	Debt Service							
Description of Issue	of Issue Sources Capital Outlay		al Outlay		Principal	Interest *						
RFS Bonds Series '05 & 09A	\$	20,664,378.65	\$	-	\$	1,890,000.00	\$	1,851,300.00				
Total	\$	20,664,378.65	\$	-	\$	1,890,000.00	\$	1,851,300.00				

^{*} In accordance with State Comptroller reporting requirements, the interest amounts on this schedule represent interest expense per the bond amortization schedules rather than interest on a full accrual basis.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS at DALLAS (773) Schedule 3 - Reconciliation of Cash in State Treasury For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2014

Cash in State Treasury	Unrestricted	Restricted	Current Year Total
Local Revenue Fund 0292	\$ 2,460,044.27	-	\$ 2,460,044.27
Total Cash in State Treasury (Statement of Net Position)	\$ 2,460,044.27	\$ -	\$ 2,460,044.27